# Vote 10

# **Department of Transport and Public Works**

|                          | 2010/11<br>To be appropriated                     | 2011/12        | 2012/13        |
|--------------------------|---|----------------|----------------|
| MTEF allocations         | R3 686 548 000                                    | R3 800 202 000 | R3 975 298 000 |
| Responsible MEC          | Provincial Minister of Transport and Public Works |                |                |
| Administering Department | Department of Transport and Public Works          |                |                |
| Accounting Officer       | Head of Department, Transport and Public Works    |                |                |

### 1. Overview

### Core functions and responsibilities

To lead the provincial strategic objective of increasing access to safe and efficient transport.

To support other provincial strategic objectives through interventions related to provincial infrastructure and property management and the co-ordination of the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) within the Western Cape.

To conduct the overall management and administrative support of the department, as well as the respective programmes within the department in accordance with the Public Service Act, 1994, the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (as amended), and other applicable legislation.

To utilise the Expanded Public Works Programme as one of the methods to deliver the services described below and to contribute to skills development and the fight against poverty.

To plan, regulate and facilitate the provision of accommodation for client departments and related entities; manage the provincial property portfolio for the optimum benefit of all concerned; render professional, technical and implementing agent services in respect of buildings and other related infrastructure and facilitate infrastructure planning in the Province of the Western Cape.

To promote accessibility and the safe, affordable movement of people, goods and services through the delivery and maintenance of roads infrastructure that is sustainable, integrated and environmentally sensitive, and which supports and facilitates social and economic growth through socially just, developmental and empowering processes.

To plan, regulate and facilitate the provision of public and freight transport services and related infrastructure, through own resources and partnerships in order to enhance the mobility of people and commodities and provide access to safe and efficient transport through an integrated public transport network.

To provide an appropriately authorised transport environment through the registration and licensing of vehicles; the issuing of driving licences; the certification of motor vehicles as roadworthy for use on public roads; the issuing of permits for abnormal load vehicles and events on public roads and to record accident data, exercise overload control and promote safety on public roads.

To coordinate, monitor and evaluate the implementation of the EPWP and to develop and empower communities and contractors.

### **Vision**

The Provincial vision drawn from the departmental Strategic Plan for the fiscal years 2010 – 2014 is:

"An open opportunity society for all."

#### Mission

The Provincial mission drawn from the departmental Strategic Plan for the fiscal years 2010 – 2014 is:

"The Western Cape Provincial Government will promote freedom and opportunity for all the people in the Province through:

Policies and practices that strengthen the Constitution

Create the conditions for sustainable economic and employment growth

Alleviate poverty by providing a welfare safety net for those unable to provide for themselves

Ensure the safety of every person

Attract, develop and retain skills and capital

Develop and maintain infrastructure

Deliver clean, efficient, cost effective, transparent, and responsive public administration."

The Department of Transport and Public Works mission in support of that of the Province, also drawn from the departmental Strategic Plan for the fiscal years 2010 – 2014, is:

"The Department of Transport and Public Works develops and maintains appropriate infrastructure and related services for sustainable economic development which generates growth in jobs and facilitates empowerment and opportunity."

#### Main services

### **Corporate Support and Strategic Management**

Strategic planning facilitation and support services

Integrated planning facilitation and support services

Human capital management support services

Human capital development support services

Human capital relations support services

Management accounting support services

Financial Accounting support services

Financial Control support services

Risk management support services

Supply chain management support services

Enterprise content management support services

Communication support services and events management support services

Monitoring and evaluation support services

Coordinating support services

Knowledge management support services

**Employee Assistance Programme services** 

Offering of bursaries

#### **Public Works**

Buying and selling of immoveable assets

Property management regulatory services

Accommodation provisioning services (own assets)

Accommodation leasing (in) services

Accommodation leasing (out) services

Auxiliary services such as telecommunication for the Provincial Government; cleaning services for general provincial government buildings; horticultural services and management of the Premier's residence with regard to facilities management.

Implementing agent services (construction, upgrading and maintenance of infrastructure)

Professional, technical and support services (property development, planning, construction, upgrading and maintenance of infrastructure)

Infrastructure strategic planning facilitation and planning support services (development, partnerships and immoveable assets)

Facilitation of building audit services

#### **Roads Infrastructure**

Constructing, rehabilitating and maintaining of the provincial proclaimed road network

Subsidising the construction, rehabilitation and maintenance of the municipal proclaimed roads

Offering of learnerships

Provision of plant and equipment for road maintenance

Provision of soil laboratory services

Provision of road signage services

### **Public and Freight Transport**

Subsidising public transport services

Public transport operator licensing services

Empowering the public transport industry

Conflict resolution services in the public transport domain

Registering of minibus taxi operators associations

#### **Traffic Management**

Registering of motor vehicles

Licencing of motor vehicles

Licencing of competent drivers

Roadworthiness certification of motor vehicles

Issuing permits for abnormal load vehicles and events on public roads

Provision of overload control services

Recording of accident data

#### **Community Based Programmes**

Expanded Public Works Programme facilitation and support services

Contractor development services

### Demands and changes in services

Alignment between national, provincial and local spheres of government

Spatial focus of infrastructure investment

Facilitating high impact and complex social and economic infrastructure

Construction and Property Charters, requiring change in the methodology and processes to deliver and manage infrastructure.

Growing demand for accommodation

Impact of climate change on infrastructure

Reduction of infrastructure maintenance backlogs

Infrastructure that promotes sustainable development

Safe and maintained roads

Operations related to the 2010 FIFA World Cup event

Increased demand for learner driving licence testing and driving licence testing

Periodic vehicle testing in respect of vehicles older than 5 years

Improved services and eradicating fraudulent activities at Driving Licence Testing Centres (DLTC's)

Introduction of the National Land Transport Act, 2009

Implementation of GIAMA; need for alignment of planning and budgeting cycles in terms thereof

A growing demand for work opportunities and skills development

Implementing of phase two of the Expanded Public Works Programme

Growing demand for public transport systems and services that are integrated and complementary

### Acts, rules and regulations

Core legislation regulating the department's activities is the following:

Advertising along Roads and Ribbon Development Act, 1940 (Act 21 of 1940) [being redrafted as part of the WC Transport Infrastructure Bill – published for comment]

Cape Roads Ordinance, 1976 (Ord. 19 of 1976) [being redrafted as part of the WC Transport Infrastructure Bill – published for comment]

Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 (Act 108 of 1996)

Constitution of the Western Cape, 1998 (Act 1 of 1998)

Construction Regulation R1010 of 2003 (for compliance to occupational health and safety within the construction industry)

Construction Industry Development Board Act, 2000 (Act 38 of 2000)

Division of Revenue Act (an annual Act of Parliament)

Employment Equity Act, 1998 (Act 55 of 1998)

Government Immoveable Asset Management Act, 2007 (Act 19 of 2007)

Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003)

National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977 (Act 103 of 1977)

National Land Transport Act, 2009 (Act 5 of 2009)

National Road Traffic Act, 1996 (Act 93 of 1996)

Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act 85 of 1993)

Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000 (Act 5 of 2000)

Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000 (Act 2 of 2000)

Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, 2000 (Act 3 of 2000)

Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999 as amended)

Public Service Act, 1994

Road Safety Act, 1972 (Act 9 of 1972)

Road Transportation Act, 1977 (Act 74 of 1977)

Road Traffic Act, 1989 (Act 29 of 1989)

Skills Development Act, 1998 (Act 97 of 1998)

Western Cape Toll Road Act, 1999 (Act 11 of 1999)

Western Cape Land Administration Act, 1998 (Act 6 of 1998)

Western Cape Road Traffic Act, 1998 (Act 12 of 1998) – [presently being re-drafted]

### **Budget decisions**

#### Introduction

The allocations to Vote 10 are made in the context of a global and domestic economic outlook that is showing signs that it is slowly starting to recover from a recession, which the South African economy entered into in the first quarter of 2009. While the outputs of other sectors fell in the first two quarters of 2009, the construction sector continued to buoy the economy. The infrastructure sector contributes in the order of 10 per cent of the employment in the Province and public infrastructure plays a pivotal role in alleviating poverty and improving access through investment in economic and social infrastructure.

#### Rationale

To support the construction sector as one of the key drivers of growth in the Province, the allocations for the two infrastructure programmes, namely Programme 2: Public Works and Programme 3: Roads Infrastructure were kept stable over the medium term in nominal terms.

However, during the allocation process funds were shifted from Programme 2: Public Works and 3: Roads Infrastructure to Programme 4: Public and Freight Transport with the aim to rebuild public transport delivery and to stabilise the Programme. Programme 4: Public and Freight Transport plays a vital role in the achievement of the strategic objective of increasing access to safe and efficient transport. Eighty per cent of the funds allocated to Programme 4: Public Transport consists of national conditional grant funding, namely the Public Transport Operations Grant. However, the grant framework does not release grant money for the management of the requirements of the grant in question. Consequently reprioritisation within the Vote was effected to provide therefore.

Provision was made through reprioritisation to fund the first phase Occupational Specific Dispensation for engineers and other technical occupations over the medium term as no additional funds were made available.

The Table below reflects the year-on-year growth using Budget 2009/10 (as contained in the Budget Estimates for 2009, i.e. 2009/10 - 2011/12) as the baseline.

#### Year-on-year growth based on budget 2009/10

|                               | Financial Year | R'000     | % Nominal growth |
|-------------------------------|----------------|-----------|------------------|
| Main appropriation (baseline) | 2009/10        | 3 522 950 |                  |
| Adjusted final allocation     | 2010/11        | 3 686 548 | 4.6              |
| Revised indicative allocation | 2011/12        | 3 800 202 | 3.1              |
| Revised indicative allocation | 2012/13        | 3 975 298 | 4.6              |

The Table below reflects the year-on-year growth using the adjusted Budget 2009/10 as contained in the Adjustments Estimates 2009/10 as the baseline.

|                                   | Financial Year | R'000     | % Nominal growth |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|-----------|------------------|
| Adjusted appropriation (baseline) | 2009/10        | 4 170 181 |                  |
| Adjusted final allocation         | 2010/11        | 3 686 548 | -11.6            |
| Revised indicative allocation     | 2011/12        | 3 800 202 | 3.1              |
| Revised indicative allocation     | 2012/13        | 3 975 298 | 4.6              |

The Table below reflects the year-on-year growth using Budget 2010/11 indicative allocation (as contained in the Budget Estimates for 2009, i.e. 2009/10 – 2011/12) as the baseline.

|                                     | Financial Year | R'000     | % Nominal growth |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|------------------|
| Indicative appropriation (baseline) | 2010/11        | 2 959 258 |                  |
| Adjusted final allocation           | 2010/11        | 3 686 548 | 24.6             |
| Revised indicative allocation       | 2011/12        | 3 800 202 | 3.1              |
| Revised indicative allocation       | 2012/13        | 3 975 298 | 4.6              |

The Table below shows that a significant portion of the budget is ring-fenced in the form of national conditional grants.

|  | 2010/11   | 2011/12   | 2012/13   |
|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|  | R'000     | R'000     | R'000     |
| Total allocation   | 3 686 548 | 3 800 202 | 3 975 298 |
| Infrastructure Grant to Provinces (IGP)                  | 408 254   | 439 119   | 471 045   |
| Devolution of Property Rate Funds Grant (DPRFG)          | 181 351   | 192 232   | 201 844   |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant (EPWPIG) | 22 718    |           |           |
| Public Transport Operations Grant (PTOG)                 | 632 402   | 666 255   | 690 480   |
| Total Grants   | 1 244 725 | 1 297 606 | 1 363 369 |
| %  | 33.8      | 34.1      | 34.3      |

The Table below shows the portion of the budget that is earmarked for roads infrastructure. Earmarking means that the funds in question may not be used for any other purpose unless so approved by the Provincial Treasury. The same applies to national conditional grants, but with the approval of the relevant national authority.

|                                  | 2010/11   | 2011/12   | 2012/13   |
|----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|                                  | R'000     | R'000     | R'000     |
| Total allocation                 | 3 686 548 | 3 800 202 | 3 975 298 |
| Earmarked - Roads Infrastructure | 848 072   | 873 514   | 899 719   |
| %                                | 23.0      | 23.0      | 22.6      |

The Table below shows the non-discretionary portion of the budget in the form of earmarking and conditional grants.

|  | 2010/11   | 2011/12   | 2012/13   |
|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|  | R'000     | R'000     | R'000     |
| Total allocation   | 3 686 548 | 3 800 202 | 3 975 298 |
| Earmarked for Roads Infrastructure                       | 848 072   | 873 514   | 899 719   |
| Earmarked for EPWP Incentive Grant                       | 11 090    |           |           |
| Infrastructure Grant to Provinces (IGP)                  | 408 254   | 439 119   | 471 045   |
| Devolution of Property Rate Funds Grant (DPRFG)          | 181 351   | 192 232   | 201 844   |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant (EPWPIG) | 22 718    |           |           |
| Public Transport Operations Grant (PTOG)                 | 632 402   | 666 255   | 690 480   |
| Total non-discretionary                                  | 2 103 887 | 2 171 120 | 2 263 088 |
| %  | 57.1      | 57.1      | 56.9      |

The baselines of the programmes have been adjusted to be in line with government's spending priorities and the department's strategic and annual performance plans. Despite limited growth in financial resource allocation, the department continues to play a key role in improving access to better quality services; supporting labour intensive services and infrastructure programmes; investing in infrastructure and services that raise the long term growth potential of the economy and prioritising the maintenance of key infrastructure.

#### **Programme 1: Administration**

The percentage year-on-year growth reflected below for Budget 2010 uses the **indicative** allocation for 2010/11, as contained in Budget 2009, as the baseline.

| Financial Year        | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 |
|-----------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| % Year-on-Year growth | -1.5    | -21.9   | 1.0     |

The decline in growth is because of the cessation of the services related to planning for the 2010 FIFA World Cup event in accordance with the responsibilities of the Department. Funds were also shifted to Programme 5: Traffic Management to support the Safely Home programme (only 2010/11 is affected).

#### **Programme 2: Public Works**

The percentage year-on-year growth reflected below for Budget 2010 uses the **indicative** allocation for 2010/11, as contained in Budget 2009, as the baseline.

| Financial Year        | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 |
|-----------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| % Year-on-Year growth | 4.9     | 11.8    | 7.3     |

The positive growth is due to the reimbursement of funds that were shifted away from the Vote and programme in the previous fiscal year over the medium term.

Although the provisions for social infrastructure delivery, be it construction, rehabilitation or maintenance are mainly vested in Votes 5 - Education and 6 - Health respectively, this programme is required to act as the preferred implementing agent for these votes and has made provision for the rendering of that service.

### **Programme 3: Roads Infrastructure**

The percentage year-on-year growth reflected below for Budget 2010 uses the **indicative** allocation for 2010/11, as contained in Budget 2009, as the baseline.

| Financial Year        | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 |
|-----------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| % Year-on-Year growth | -1.7    | 3.3     | 5.2     |

The decline in growth is because of the shifting of funds to Programme 4: Public Transport as explained previously.

### **Programme 4: Public and Freight Transport**

The percentage year-on-year growth reflected below for Budget 2010 uses the **indicative** allocation for 2010/11, as contained in Budget 2009, as the baseline.

| Financial Year        | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 |
|-----------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| % Year-on-Year growth | 764.0   | 3.5     | 2.9     |

The significant increase is because the Public Transport Operations Grant was not included in the indicative allocation for 2010/11.

Eighty per cent of this programme is funded by the Public Transport Operations Grant that was introduced in the previous fiscal year.

### **Programme 5: Traffic Management**

The percentage year-on-year growth reflected below for Budget 2010 uses the **indicative** allocation for 2010/11, as contained in Budget 2009, as the baseline.

| Financial Year        | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 |
|-----------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| % Year-on-Year growth | 2.2     | 2.4     | 0.1     |

This programme remains fairly stable as the majority of the funds allocated to this programme are intended for agency service fees payable to municipalities for the collection of motor vehicle licences. Provision was made for projects to be executed under the banner of Safely Home.

### **Programme 6: Community Based Programmes**

The percentage year-on-year growth reflected below for Budget 2010 uses the **indicative** allocation for 2010/11, as contained in Budget 2009, as the baseline.

| Financial Year        | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 |
|-----------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| % Year-on-Year growth | 40.7    | -28.8   | -0.5    |

The sharp decline in the allocations is caused by the Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for the infrastructure sector that was allocated in 2010, but with no indication of the EPWP incentive grant in the outer years. Furthermore the allocations will be affected once the performance results are available and distribution to benefiting programmes is determined. Funds were also shifted to Programme 5: Traffic Management to support the Safely Home programme.

### 2. Review 2009/10

#### Administration

In relation to strategic and integrated planning, the following areas were focused on:

The review of the Provincial Land Transport Framework began, while a municipal Integrated Transport Plan (ITP) was submitted by the City of Cape Town to the Minister for approval, all other municipal ITPs (except for Cape Winelands and Stellenbosch) are expected to be submitted by 31 March 2010.

The Monitoring and Evaluation component was progressively capacitated.

A Monitoring and Evaluation Strategy was developed.

The Monitoring and Evaluation Committee was established.

Transport planning to support the 2010 FIFA World Cup continued, with support being provided to the City of Cape Town as well as district municipalities. An updated transport operations plan was submitted to the national Department of Transport for consolidation into a country submission to FIFA.

Contributions to the Masakh'iSizwe Bursary Programme were sourced from Bursary Collaboration Venture partners, with an additional facility created for private sector companies to contribute to a bursary fund out of their Corporate Social Investment funds. This facility was created in partnership with the Cape Higher Education Consortium (CHEC) who are joint trustees of this trust fund.

Knowledge Management within the department was strengthened with the further rollout of ECM to support e-filing and an improved information management system. A single repository for storing of electronic content is being utilised. ICT Support Services within the department are also being standardised for improved efficiencies.

Improving financial management was continued and the following was achieved:

A dedicated Audit Committee for the department was appointed.

Two audit findings lead to the Auditor-General of South Africa expressing a qualified opinion on the 2008/09 Annual Financial Statement. Compared to the previous year's audit outcomes the number of findings that lead to a qualified opinion reduced from six to two.

Significant progress was made with the implementation of the Financial Management Improvement Programme, but some matters, due to complexity will be ongoing.

With regard to the transformation of the Roads Capital Account, the asset register in connection with the account was reconciled with the physical assets. In addition, compensation of employees and inventories expenditure was incorporated in the books of account of the department.

The enterprise risk management policy and strategy emanating from the Provincial Enterprise Risk Management Framework was adopted.

Reviewing of the fraud prevention strategy, policy and response plan is expected to be completed by 31 March 2010.

Reviewing of the micro organisational structure for financial management (excluding supply chain management) is expected to be completed by 31 March 2010 and ready for the implementation phase.

Preparations regarding the re-engineering of supply chain management commenced.

Reviewing of the Accounting Officers Supply Chain Management System is ongoing.

Financial Standard operating procedures were issued on the treatment of: Transport and subsistence expenditure; irregular, fruitless and wasteful and unauthorised expenditure; the external audit process; events after reporting date; intangible assets; investment property; payables and accruals; related party transactions and disclosures; leases; assets and provisions, contingent liabilities and contingent assets.

Fraud prevention awareness sessions were held at the department's head office and regional offices.

### **Public Works**

Provincial Public Works is recognised as the preferred *implementing agent* of all provincial government built sector infrastructure, the *custodian* of the provincial government property portfolio and the *regulator* of the built and property sector of the Province.

In carrying out the responsibility of implementing agent for built sector infrastructure, the planning, design, construction and maintenance of the following key social infrastructure and general building projects were executed:

Note that the budget for general buildings infrastructure is vested in Vote 10 – Transport and Public Works and that Public Works is the implementing agent for the other projects referred to below.

### **General Buildings infrastructure**

The development of a strategic framework to guide the Cape Town Inner City Regeneration Project has commenced. This document will identify a number of development opportunities, where after the feasibility analyse will commence.

The Regional Office Accommodation Plan policy was drafted. This initiative will proceed once the Inner City Regeneration Project's framework is in place.

Planning for the upgrade of 4 Dorp Street façade is in progress. The project is scheduled over three years and construction is expected to start in mid 2010.

The following projects were completed:

Shared Service Centre in Athlone

Department of Agriculture executive wing at Elsenberg

Philippi Stadium upgrade

Video conference centre 7<sup>th</sup> floor Dorp Street

Kensington substance abuse centre

Kuils River Sports school

Upgrading of Artscape theatre

157 Maintenance projects

15 Engineering, sites and sewage projects

84 Security projects

6 000 Help desk calls were attended to

Projects underway:

**CBD Inner City Regeneration Project** 

Premier's modernisation program (implementation)

#### **Education infrastructure**

Whilst the budget is vested in Vote 5 – Education, Public Works is the implementing agent for the projects referred to below:

111 Schools were maintained or upgraded.

A preventative EPWP maintenance programme on 512 schools was implemented.

Built sector professional services were rendered to 37 School Governing Bodies (SGB) projects in the form of technical advice, approval of plans, designs and conducting construction supervision.

23 ad hoc incidents of structural damage caused by vandalism, storm damages and acts of God were repaired.

The construction of new schools continued of which 6 were completed.

74 brick and mortar classrooms for grade R learners were completed of which 8 are in the Cape Winelands, 7 in the Central Cape metropolitan, 13 in the East Metropolitan, 12 in the North Metropolitan, 14 in the South Metropolitan, 7 in Eden Karoo, 6 in Overberg and 7 in the West coast regions. These classrooms accommodate in the order of 2 520 learners.

30 mobile classrooms for grade R were placed, of which 2 are in the North Metropolitan area, 4 in the Eden region, 4 in the Overberg region, 13 in the Winelands region and 7 in the West Coast region. These classrooms will accommodate 900 learners.

Schools completed for the accommodation of 6 480 learners:

Table View Primary School, in Table View

Avian Park Primary School, in Worcester

Nomzamo Primary School, in Strand

Wallacedene Secondary School, in Wallacedene

Gansbaai secondary school, in Gansbaai

Zwelihle primary School, in Hermanus

Commenced with 88 mobile classroom relocations to the following schools of which only 32 will be completed by March 2010:

Metro-Central: Thandokulu High School, Mowbray

Metro-East: Ekhutuleni Primary School, Kraaifontein

Metro-East: Hector Peterson High School, Kraaifontein

Metro-East: Silversands High School, Kuils River

Metro-North: Milnerton High School, Milnerton

West Coast: Paardekop NGK Primary School, Citrusdal

West Coast: Chatsworth Primary School, Malmesbury

Winelands: Langabuya Primary School, Paarl

Winelands: Wagenmakersvallei Primary School, Wellington

Commenced with the planning, design and tender documentation of 15 new schools that will accommodate in the order of 18 000 learners in new classrooms, all of which are intended to be completed by 2012:

Bongolethu Primary School, in Philippi

Tafelberg LSEN School, in Bothasig

Blue Downs Primary School, in Kuilsriver

Cloetesville Primary School, in Stellenbosch

Delft N2 Gateway Secondary School, in Delft South

Delft N2 Gateway Secondary School 2, in Delft South

Delft N2 Gateway Primary School, in Delft South

Delft N2 Gateway Primary School 2, in Delft South

Westlake Primary School

Brackenfell Secondary School

North Pine Secondary School

Fisantekraal Secondary School

Grabouw Secondary School, in Grabouw

Boys Town Secondary School, in Crossroads

Nalikamva Mfuleni Primary School

#### Health infrastructure

Whilst the budget is vested in Vote 6 – Health, Public Works is the implementing agent for the projects referred to below:

The construction of the health facilities listed below, in predominantly historically disadvantaged communities, commenced, continued or was completed:

George hospital: hospital upgrade: phase 3

Khayelitsha hospital: new hospital and ambulance station

Mitchell's Plain hospital: new hospital

Paarl hospital: hospital upgrade

Paarl hospital: new administration block

Valkenberg hospital: emergency repairs to administration building

Vredenburg hospital: upgrading phase 2a Vredenburg hospital: upgrading phase 2b

Paarl TC Newman CHC community health centre: upgrade (co-funded GF)

Worcester hospital phase 4: hospital upgrade phase 4 Worcester hospital phase 5: hospital upgrade phase 5

Leeu Gamka: new ambulance station

Ceres: new ambulance station

Kwahokuthula: new Community Day Centre (CDC)

Kwahokuthula: new ambulance station Malmesbury: Westbank new CDC

Grassy Park: new clinic

In addition to the above health infrastructure projects, the following programmes commenced:

75 Provincial Infrastructure Grant projects

21 own funds projects

Somerset Hospital Enabling Work aimed at the 2010 FIFA World Cup event

Upgrading of all TB hospitals on a continuous basis

196 maintenance projects

An investigation is underway to determine methods of developing the following 10 redundant properties of strategic significance as a contribution to the implementation of integrated and sustainable human settlements for the purposes of realising maximum impact on spatial integration:

Plumstead - Mixed housing integrated human settlement - Purely residential - 200 homes

Southfield - Mixed housing integrated human settlement - Purely residential - 200 homes

Oude Molen in Maitland - Green 400 residential village and property academy

Porter Estate in Constantia - Agro, eco-tourism and land restitution residential village

De Novo in Stellenbosch - Residential and youth village

Paarl Roads Nursery - Agro village

Mowbray, Residential purpose gap housing for spatial integration

Phillippi, Gap housing

Driftsand, for a substantial integrated sustainable human settlement

Wilderness Heights, low cost and affordable housing

The following properties were relinquished to the Commission on the Restitution of Land Rights for land restitution for the resolution of families that were removed from their properties in the previous government dispensation.

Erf 1529 Strand

Erf 124690 Pelican Park, Retreat

Precinct 6 of Erf 3346, Constantia

Erf 3035 Constantia

Erven 81657, 81658, 81659, 816599, 81666, 81667, 81668, 82117 Princess Vlei, Retreat

Erf 14407 Paarl

Erf 9556 Millerton

Erf 5786 Constantia

Unutilised vacant land was availed to the Department of Housing on a temporary basis to house victims of floods in the City of Cape Town area of jurisdiction:

| No | Erf No | Extent m <sup>2</sup> | Location      | Address   |
|----|--------|-----------------------|---------------|---|
| 1  | 5458   | 23 512                | Lentegeur     | Hibuscus Road Lentegeur                                 |
| 2  | 47585  | 33 511                | Strandfontein | 28 Capri Way, Strandfontein                             |
| 3  | 1209   | 24 074                | Ocean View    | Cnr Lyra Road, Aries Avenue, Ocean View                 |
| 4  | 101213 | 18 790                | Heideveld     | Bloukrans Road  |
| 5  | 19464  | 17 155                | Khayelitsha   | Walter Sisulu Road, Khayelitsha, (Mandela Park)         |
| 6  | 19464  | 17 155                | Khayelitsha   | Samora Machel Crescent                                  |
| 7  | 19464  | 17 155                | Mandela Park  | Samora Machel Crescent                                  |
| 8  | 20081  | 32 468                | Mandela Park  | Samora Machel Crescent                                  |
| 9  | 8695   | 22 909                | Highbery Park | C/o Highbery Road and Allaman Street                    |
| 10 | 430    | 7 575                 | Windsor Park  | Jannie Rossouw Road                                     |
| 11 | 442    | 7 242                 | Windsor Park  | Tenant Road   |
| 12 | 5543   | 11 465                | Philippi      | Cnr Vanguard and Oliver Tambo, Weltevreden Valley North |
| 13 | 2370   | 13 209                | Eerste River  | 11 Palmer Street, Eerste River South                    |

Two immoveable assets (properties) were disposed of:

Job creation and job retention was supported by creating or retaining in the order of 12 000 jobs by the end of the financial year through the infrastructure delivery programme, conventional contracts jobs, EPWP initiatives and contract awards.

In the order of 400 tenders with a total value of R1.200 million (including health and education infrastructure projects) were awarded of which 40 per cent were awarded to Historically Disadvantaged Individuals (HDI) enterprises and 20 per cent to women owned enterprises.

### **Roads Infrastructure**

#### **Planning**

Updating and advertising of key policy documents continued in 2009/10.

The National Land Transport Act, 2009 resulted in a shift in responsibility of integrated transport planning towards the metropolitan and local authorities.

An Access Management Plan for the proactive management of land-use applications for the R44 route, is in the process of being consulted with the Stellenbosch Municipality.

The Phase 1 development and calibration of the HDM4 programme for undertaking benefit/cost analysis of road projects using the current road network and pavement management systems was completed.

A development plan for the Engineer-in-Training program was completed in November 2009. 10 graduates were appointed on the Engineer-in-Training program, and the graduates commenced work on 1 February 2010, under the supervision of an appointed mentor.

Phase 1 of the assignment (devolution) of roads in the Cape Metropolitan Area was completed pending a legal position with respect to its implications on government functions and the respective finance management legislation. Phase 2, which involves the roll-out to the Regions, will commence once the legal position finalised.

The Road Infrastructure Strategic Framework of South Africa (RISFSA) classification has been completed for the Provincial road network, and the report submitted to the national Department of Transport (DoT).

#### Design

Detailed designs for implementing the planned capital project implementation plan were completed successfully.

Spending of the balance of the Transport Disaster Management Grant appropriated in 2008/09 required expediting the design of flood damage projects. In addition, a new grant was appropriated in 2009/10 to address July 2009 floods that occurred mainly in the Cape Winelands regional area.

The two-yearly "Preservation Report for the Western Cape Roads Infrastructure" was produced. This report is based on the Deighton Total Infrastructure Management System (DTIMS) analysis which indicates the best economic use of funds, given the current state of the road network.

#### **Maintenance**

The contractor development programme was not expanded due to delays in provision of support from other national authorities.

The maintenance effort consisted of routine maintenance (current expenditure), periodic maintenance (capital expenditure) as well as extensive flood damage repair and the roll-out of EPWP labour intensive projects. The condition of the road network, in particular gravel roads, is showing an increasing trend of deterioration due to limited resources to adequately preserve the asset in its present state or improve it. Thus the routine and periodic maintenance backlogs for both surfaced and gravel roads are growing.

### Construction

The following large projects were completed in 2009/10:

Rehabilitation of the Moorreesburg/Riebeek West Road

First phase upgrading of the Gansbaai/Bredasdorp Road

Rehabilitation of the Karwyderskraal Road (near Bot River)

Upgrade to surfaced standard of the road from the N7 to Algeria

Upgrade to surface standard of the Pakhuis Pass gravel road

Relocation of services on the M5 (Black River Parkway)

Unusually high escalating construction costs have constrained the output of the Programme over the last three fiscal years. Due to the 2010 FIFA World Cup escalation, and the economic down-turn, no new large contracts, other than flood damage, were advertised in 2009.

### 2010 FIFA World Cup

The Roads Infrastructure Programme was involved in several areas aimed at improving the mobility of visitors during the 2010 FIFA World Cup event, access to Cape Town Airport and the Green Point Stadium (designated FIFA routes and emergency routes):

The rehabilitation of Trunk Road 2 (N2) between Vanguard Drive and Borcherd's Quarry Interchanges, which includes the provision of a lane for public transport and the upgrading of the Airport Access Interchange, was completed.

Koeberg Interchange upgrade: Although the directional ramps linking the M5 with the N1-East will not affect stadium-bound traffic directly the construction of Ramp A will help ease the flow of normal traffic and indirectly assist stadium-bound traffic. This project was accelerated and is progressing according to plan.

Upgrading and rehabilitation of Table Bay Boulevard will directly influence stadium-bound traffic. This project was also accelerated and will be completed in time for the 2010 FIFA World Cup event.

Upgrading of Trunk Road 2 (current N2) from Somerset West to Sir Lowry's Pass is expected to increase the mobility of 2010 visitors accommodated in the Overberg. These two projects are also proceeding according to plan.

Upgrading of the N2 west of Knysna will alleviate congestion and contribute to accessibility for the 2010 related tourism spin-off in the Southern Cape area. This project was completed successfully.

### **Expanded Public Works Programmes (EPWP)**

Upscaling of EPWP was achieved by incorporating its objectives into the normal capital and maintenance programmes.

#### **Public Private Partnership**

Chapman's Peak Drive was closed due to urgent maintenance required on the road for most of the year. The road was re-opened to traffic during the latter part of 2009. Re-negotiation of the agreement with the private partner.

### **Public and Freight Transport**

The conversion of the ticket-based road-based subsidised scheduled public transport bus services to a kilometre-based contract as per the requirements set out in the Public Transport Operations Grant (PTOG) was undertaken. In this regard the following was achieved:

Conversion of the current ticket-based road-based subsidised scheduled public transport bus services to a kilometre based interim contract by 30 September 2009.

A Public Transport Integration Committee (PTIC) was established.

Work-in-progress includes -

Inclusion of the minibus-taxi industry

Integrated Rapid Public Transport Network (IRPTN) alignment of the Province's restructuring project with the Integrated Rapid Transit (IRT) project within the CoCT

Manual monitoring of the PTOG contract

In the development of the PTOG business plan, a provincial transitional strategy was formulated that aligns and interfaces the IRT/Bus Rapid Transit with the introduction of various transitional public transport contracts.

The facilitation of the rollout plan for the George Mobility Strategy has enabled the following:

Implementation of an engagement strategy

Establishment of a business operators entity, as a precursor to the contract rollout

Establishment of a safety and security cluster

Construction of a public transport depot

The establishment of a metered-taxi cooperative to support the formalisation of the industry with assistance from Department of Trade and Industry and the Department of Economic Development.

250 Law enforcement officers were trained on the interpretation of operating licences to promote and maintain public transport compliance.

### **Traffic Management**

In order to improve service delivery at Registering Authorities (RA's), Driving Licence Testing Centres (DLTC's) and Vehicle Testing Stations (VTS's), the first phase of the Service Level Agreements (SLA's) with all of the relevant agents commenced.

In conjunction with the City of Cape Town, a Joint Task Team was formed to address, *inter alia*, the long waiting periods for applications for learner's and driving licence tests as well as high failure and no show rates of applicants. The average waiting period for learner's licences at DLTC's in the City of Cape Town was reduced from approximately 4.3 to 3.3 months and for driving licences from approximately 6 to 4.5 months.

An investigation was launched into possible solutions to address cross-border licensing of Western Cape motor vehicles (motor vehicles which should be licenced in the Western Cape, but are licenced in other provinces in the country). A preliminary study was completed by the Provincial Treasury in this regard and the recommendations contained in the preliminary study report are incorporated into the investigation referred to.

A process to improve the procedures relating to the application and issuing of abnormal load permits was embarked upon.

New guidelines and procedures were developed to implement the stipulations of the 15th Amendment of the National Road Traffic Regulations, pertaining to VTS's.

### **Community Based Programmes**

The Expanded Public Works Programme Provincial Strategic Directive was approved by the Provincial Cabinet. The Directive provides for a comprehensive framework for the coordination of the Expanded Public Works Programme. A revised micro organisational structure was approved for the Chief Directorate that takes the Strategic Directive into account, and the process of implementing it has commenced.

The second 5 year cycle of the Expanded Public Works Programme commenced. Areas that received particular focus includes communication of the EPWP national strategy and targets in the Province, training to ensure that public bodies understand the new strategy and the relevant reporting, as well as implementation of secretariat functions as per the EPWP Strategic Directive.

An additional 50 emerging contractors were recruited and registered into the Siyenyuka Contractor Incubator Programme (SCIP) aimed at facilitating the development of small to medium sized contractors to enable them to become financially sustainable.

A total of 104 113 unemployed persons were registered onto the Umsebenzi Opportunities Portal (<a href="www.umsebenzi.gov.za">www.umsebenzi.gov.za</a>) that serves as a recruitment tool for employers in the Western Cape.

A total of 466 Learners from the first intake of the National Youth Service (NYS) programme have exited from the programme with SETA accredited unit standards into the world of work or further learning opportunities.

A beneficiary tracking system was developed and implemented that assists with the formulation and implementation of exit strategy models for EPWP programmes.

The empowerment of Women in Construction continued. Twelve emerging women contractors were nominated for the Construction Industry Development Board National Excellence Awards of which two were shortlisted.

The provision of accredited skills to individuals in the Western Cape continued through the Learnership 1 000 programme, with a total of 613 learners participating with the accredited training institution statement of results.

### 3. Outlook 2010/11

#### Administration

#### Strategic and Integrated Planning

It is intended to complete the Provincial Land Transport Framework.

Mobility concepts will be developed for the West Coast District Municipality, the Overberg District Municipality and the expansion of work already done and assistance provided to the Cape Winelands Mobility concept.

A full review of the Integrated Transport Plans (ITPs) will not materialise in the 2010/11 financial year due to the delayed review process in the 2009/10 financial year. However, an update of the Current Public Transport Record (CPTR) and Operating Licence Strategy (OLS) components will be commissioned. Given the lack of capacity at local municipalities to deal with transport planning and the concomitant retarded capacity building process which the Department of Transport initiated; the Department of Transport and Public Works will still need to assist with the development of the ITPs. The support will, however, be reduced over the medium term from 2011/12 financial year.

Flowing from the ITP process certain project plans will be developed in support of integrated transport.

#### **Human resources management**

The Modernisation Programme of the Provincial Government provides for the shift of the Human Resources function to a Shared Corporate Services to be vested within the Department of the Premier with effect from 1 April 2010. The strategic objectives and performance indicators related thereto are thus reflected in the Strategic and Annual Performance Plans of the Department of the Premier. The budget implications of this function shift will be finalised during the 2010/11 Adjusted Estimates process once all of the human relations and related issues are finalised.

### Knowledge management

Building on the past it is the intention to fully implement an enterprise content management single repository and an integrated information management system.

### **Financial management**

Similar to Human Resources Management, the Modernisation Programme of the Provincial Government provides for the shift of the Enterprise Risk Management to a Shared Corporate Services to be vested within the Department of the Premier with effect from 1 April 2010. The strategic objectives and performance indicators related thereto are thus reflected in the Strategic and Annual Performance Plans of the Department of the Premier. The budget implications of this function shift will be finalised during the 2010/11 Adjusted Estimates process once all of the issues are finalised.

Improving financial management will be ongoing. The initiatives referred to below will significantly contribute to the eventual achievement of the desired outcome of reaching a level 3+ auditable organisation status as a first step and ultimately achieving world class status at a level 6 rating.

Compiling and implementing financial standard operating procedures thereby creating a control environment that will be conducive to the preparation of Annual Financial Statements that fairly represent the affairs of the department.

Updating the rolling Financial Management Improvement Plan with the 2009/10 external audit and internal audit outcomes and other findings, and implementing the required remedies.

It is expected that the reviewed fraud prevention strategy, policy and implementation plan will be ready by 31 March 2010 in order to commence implementation.

It is expected that the reviewed micro organisational structure for financial management (excluding supply chain management) will be ready by 31 March 2010 in order to commence with implementation to vest the relevant financial functions under the control of the Chief Financial Officer (shift away from decentralisation towards appropriate centralisation).

Re-engineering of Supply Chain Management (inclusive of the Accounting Officers System, micro organisational structure and the moveable asset management system).

#### **Public Works**

#### Responsibilities

Provincial Public Works will continue to strengthen its position in relation to the responsibility of being the:

Facilitator of property and infrastructure delivery and management of the provincial property portfolio transversally and inter-governmentally;

*Preferred implementing agent* for the provision, construction, upgrading, maintenance of accommodation and infrastructure for the Provincial government;

Custodian of all provincial government properties owned by the Province or deemed to be owned by the Province;

Regulator and law enforcer of legislation pertaining to the Built Environment on Provincial Government Immovable Assets, and

Facilities manager for the Provincial Government of the Western Cape.

### Leveraging immoveable assets

Innovative ways of optimising the Provincial Property Portfolio will be considered to unlock the potential that resides under this portfolio and to yield functional, economical and social benefits for the province. This entails strengthening strategic alliances with the private sector and other key stakeholders, through appropriate vehicles. Public-Private and Public-Public Partnerships will also be pursued, in the quest to generate sustainable income streams for the Provincial Revenue Fund to the benefit of infrastructure delivery.

Optimum investment and disinvestment decisions on state property transactions will be informed through a range of high-level or detailed feasibility studies.

With regard to General Buildings: planning, designs, maintenance, construction and upgrading of provincial government built sector infrastructure will continue, but the under mentioned will receive special attention:

Subsequent to the team of academic experts delivering a strategic framework to direct the City Business District Inner City Regeneration project, the next phase, namely a feasibility study will be undertaken and projects identified and planned.

Upgrade of the 4 Dorp Street façade will commence.

### Implementing agent

In general the provision of built sector and property management services, maintaining and upgrading of existing infrastructure will continue.

As implementing agent for built sector infrastructure, the construction and maintenance of the projects related to key social infrastructure and general buildings referred to below will commence, continue or be completed:

#### Education

The following schools are scheduled to be completed and intends to accommodate in the order of 15 600 learners by 2011:

Brackenfell Secondary School, in Brackenfell

Grabouw Secondary School, in Grabouw

Blue Downs Primary School, in Kuils River

Fisantekraal Secondary School, in Durbanville

North Pine Secondary School, in Kraaifontein

Delft N2 Gateway Secondary School, in Delft South

Delft N2 Gateway Secondary School 2, in Delft South

Delft N2 Gateway Primary School, in Delft South

Delft N2 Gateway Primary School 2, in Delft South

Boys Town Secondary School, in Crossroads

Cloetesville Primary School, in Stellenbosch

Westlake Primary School, in Westlake

Mfuleni Primary School, in Mfuleni

#### Health

The construction of 22 health facilities, in predominantly historically disadvantaged communities, will be completed or commence as indicated below:

### To be completed

Paarl Hospital

Worcester Hospital phase 4

Vredenburg Hospital: Staff accommodation, archive, gas bank and ring road

Community Health Centre in Mitchell's Plain

Grassy Park Community Health Centre

Kwanokuthula Community Health Centre and ambulance station Plettenberg Bay

Eerste River extension of administration and casualty

ARV Upgrade to Community Health Centre, Michael Maphongwana Khayelitsha

ARV Upgrade to Community Health Centre Michaels Plain

ARV Upgrade to Community Health Centre TC Newman in Paarl

#### To continue in construction

Khayelitsha Hospital

Mitchells Plain Hospital

George Hospital Phase 3

Vredenburg Hospital: Replacement hospital

Upgrading of all TB hospitals on a continuous basis

Hermanus Hospital Upgrade

West bank Community Health Centre Malmesbury

Wetlokassie Community Health Centre Knysna

Ambulance Station in Vredendal

Ambulance Stationsin Leeu Gamka

Ambulance Station in Ceres

Various minor projects at Groote Schuur and Tygerberg Hospitals

#### General buildings

The projects that will be undertaken are listed in table B.6.1 of Vote 10.

### **Custodian of immoveable assets**

Provincial Public Works, in its capacity as custodian of the Provincial Government's property portfolio, will continue to manage the provincial property in an efficient and adequate manner as required in terms of the legislative framework which includes but is not limited to the Government Immoveable Asset Management Act, 2007, the Western Cape Land Administration Act, 1998, and the Provincial White Paper on the Management of Provincial Property.

Redundant properties will be disposed of in a manner and form that will yield the greatest beneficial contribution to promote the socio-economic objectives of the Province and subject to appropriate approval. For example, in certain cases it may be beneficial to conclude long term leases to generate revenue streams rather than sales.

Strategic properties owned by the Province in the Central Business District will be leveraged to regenerate the inner city and to finance the Provincial Government 2020 Head Office accommodation initiative. This process will, in due course, be deployed across the Province.

Strengthening of capacity related to the management and operations of the leases portfolio to ensure compliance with policies and prescripts and maximising revenue streams.

Job creation and retention will be intensified through the delivery programme to an increased level through conventional contracts and EPWP initiatives.

Broad Based Black Economic Empowerment (BBBEE), Women Empowerment, Youth Empowerment and Empowerment of People with Disabilities will be initiatives that will be intensified and be incorporated in contracting to ensure that the objectives of an open society for all is realised.

Strategic partnerships will be established with the private sector and public sector in order to achieve the provincial and departmental strategic objectives.

#### **Roads Infrastructure**

#### **Planning**

Updating and advertising of key policy documents will continue in 2010/11. The legislation review project will be launched as part of the Modernisation Programme to solicit departmental-wide commitment.

The production of three Arterial Management Plans for the pro-active management of land-use applications for Louis Fourie Road in Mossel Bay and two sections along the remainder of the R44 route is at an early stage.

Detailed network and project analysis on programme projects using HDM4 will continue with a focus on pilot projects to fine-tune the calibration phase. The Local Street Network Systems proposal, which will assist the local authorities to prioritise projects as part of their integrated transport planning process, will commence in 2010.

The development plan for the Engineer-in-Training will be implemented across the Programme. The Programme will continue to appoint graduates, to increase its in-house capacity and skills, which are supervised by an appointed mentor. Twenty-two posts in total have been allocated to expedite this process. Talks are currently underway with CHEC to assess the possibility of closer working relations with the Provincial Soil Laboratory. Also, a motor mechanic apprenticeship is also envisaged and planning is well advanced.

The balance of the Roads Assignment (Devolution) project, Phases 2 (Rest of Province) is scheduled to commence in 2010.

A Provincial-wide Land Use Development Task Team comprising of government officials and practitioners is tasked to review the impact of policies on transport within the Western Cape.

#### Design

Designs will be completed on time to implement the Infrastructure Plan. The skills shortage, particularly with respect to professional engineers, will compel the outsourcing of design functions.

#### **Maintenance**

The EPWP upscaling funding will be increasingly directed to small routine maintenance contracts to achieve maximum labour opportunities and sustainable work for communities, always subject to the constitutional obligation to ensure value for money.

The completion of 2010 FIFA World Cup capital projects, anticipated roll-over of expenditure and tight budgetary environment might delay the reduction in maintenance backlogs.

#### Construction

The following large projects will continue or commence:

Rehabilitation of Main Road 172 through Pniel

Upgrading to a surfaced standard of the Gansbaai/Elim Road (Phase 2)

Streetlighting on the N1 between Koeberg and Bellville

Upgrade to surfaced standard of MR 269 - Hemel-en-Aarde

Rehabilitation of Stellenbosch Arterial Phase 2

Rehabilitation of the M5 Black River Parkway

Upgrade of Koeberg Interchange 2010 project - Ramp B

Rehabilitation of Nuwekloof Pass TR22

Upgrade of TR2 Somerset West – Sir Lowry's Pass (Westbound carriageway)

The unusually high construction costs have constrained the output of the Programme over the last three years. It is expected that the current economic downturn will result in a levelling out of construction prices and result in more competitive bidding for construction projects.

### **Public and Freight Transport**

The following key projects will be focused on:

Public Transport Operations (estimated eleven year programme)

Progressive implementation of the National Land Transport Act, 2009 (NLTA), with a focus on establishing the Provincial Regulatory Entity (PRE) and interim contract amendments.

Modeling the Integrated Public Transport Network (IPTN) and technical design of the new transitional contracts for the Cape.

Public Transport Operations Grant (PTOG) compliance: Manual/electronic monitoring and compliance, ITS configuration, communication links Back Office/mobile units.

Design and implementation of the transitional contracts: Business modeling, institutional arrangements and operational requirements.

Engagements with bus/mini-bus taxi industry: Stakeholder engagements, public participation and support for the minibus-taxi council.

Training and capacitating the road-based operators.

George Mobility Action Plan

Business Entity establishment: conclusion of operator contracts with government.

Infrastructure upgrade and construction.

Business and trade skills training and capacitation.

Special Needs Passenger Support

Dial-a-ride services within the Cape Metro.

Non-motorised transport

Shova Kalula bicycle distribution.

**BEE Support** 

Metered-taxis (systems establishment and support, financial agreement, call centre support).

Four plus one sedan taxi (Amapela/cockroach) formalisation support.

Safety and Compliance

Identify impound facilities (Province-wide).

Dispute Resolution Unit operations.

Public Transport Inspectorate Support.

Risk Management.

Awareness Campaigns.

### **Traffic Management**

In order to further improve service delivery at RA's, DLTC's and VTS's, the Department will complete the first phase and commence with the second phase of concluding SLA's with all its agents, which will include the revision of the current agency remuneration model. Furthermore, various improvements that will result in publicised service standards will be finalised and implemented to ensure that all functions are rendered effectively, efficiently and optimally within the framework of adequate resources provided at the respective offices.

Alternative methods to collect tax revenue, will be pursued as well as investigating other transport related income streams.

A comprehensive operational improvement and organisational investigation will be embarked on at the Provincial Licence Inspectorate, responsible for the follow up and management of outstanding licence fees, in order to reduce the occurrence of outstanding licence fees, for completion during 2010/11. This will include an investigation into a best practice model to collect outstanding fees.

It is envisaged that the improvement of procedures relating to the application and issuing of abnormal load permits will be finalised.

In partnership with the Department of Community Safety, municipalities and other stakeholders throughout the province, the Department will finalise plans for and roll out the Safely Home Programme, with the primary aim to reduce road fatalities in the province by 50 per cent in 2014.

Planning will continue for the eventual construction of a tenth weighbridge station on the road network.

### **Community Based Programmes**

The implementation and improvement of the institutional framework for the coordination of the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) will continue. This includes ensuring the smooth operation of the EPWP Steering Group and the Infrastructure, Social sector and Environmental sector working groups.

The management and review of an EPWP implementation plan that provides the basis upon which annual targets for the creation of work opportunities are determined will continue.

The achievement of the provincial EPWP work opportunities targets will be regularly monitored, evaluated and reviewed to ensure compliance. Achieving these targets are critical and an incentive grant is available for exceeding these targets in the infrastructure sector. A distribution framework will be developed for the administration of the EPWP Incentive Grant for the Infrastructure Sector.

An EPWP communication plan will be developed, managed and maintained that is aimed at advocacy of the EPWP programme in terms of its aims, contents, targets and benefits. It is also aimed at providing training to ensure that public bodies understand the programme, and that they are familiar with the relevant reporting requirements.

The implementation of Empowerment Impact Assessments on projects with a capital value of more than R2 million in order to optimise the opportunities for job creation and local economic development and empowerment that these projects offer in the areas for which they are earmarked, will continue. The Empowerment Impact Assessment Programme will be mainstreamed into line function programmes, which will result in the monitoring and evaluation function being strengthened.

The facilitation of the skills development of 1 000 EPWP beneficiaries within the construction sector through a spectrum of initiatives during the year will continue. Some of these initiatives include the following:

The development and implementation of a construction development programme aimed at emerging contractors, that includes tender information sessions, training on contracts, costing and pricing, and environmental health and safety.

Conducting various surveys and case studies aimed to provide information on the success of the various EPWP programmes, as well as tracking the progress of beneficiaries of the programme.

Providing certified skills to individuals in the built environment field through a learnership programme.

Training of unemployed youth in artisan skills through the National Youth Service (NYS).

A renewed focus will be placed on the initiation of innovative programmes and research aimed at drawing larger numbers of the unemployed into work opportunities.

## 4. Receipts and financing

### Summary of receipts

Table 4.1 hereunder gives the sources of funding for the vote.

Table 4.1 Summary of receipts

|   |           | Outcome   |           |                            |                         |                  |           | Medium-term                             | n estimate |           |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|-----------|---|------------|-----------|
| Receipts<br>R'000                                     | Audited   | Audited   | Audited   | Main<br>appro-<br>priation | Adjusted appro-priation | Revised estimate |           | % Change<br>from<br>Revised<br>estimate |            |           |
|   | 2006/07   | 2007/08   | 2008/09   | 2009/10                    | 2009/10                 | 2009/10          | 2010/11   | 2009/10                                 | 2011/12    | 2012/13   |
| Treasury funding                                      |           |           |           |                            |                         |                  |           |   |            |           |
| Equitable share                                       | 526 610   | 753 156   | 750 637   | 1 187 004                  | 1 183 971               | 1 172 678        | 1 350 879 | 15.20                                   | 1 590 380  | 1 671 818 |
| Conditional grants                                    | 189 446   | 296 630   | 591 145   | 1 123 783                  | 1 618 333               | 1 618 333        | 1 244 725 | (23.09)                                 | 1 297 606  | 1 363 369 |
| Financing   | 640 620   | 338 317   | 456 160   | 310 000                    | 500 364                 | 500 364          | 204 130   | (59.20)                                 |            |           |
| Asset Finance Reserve                                 | 545 083   | 283 082   | 456 160   | 310 000                    | 457 816                 | 457 816          | 203 090   | ( 55.64)                                |            |           |
| Provincial Revenue Fund                               | 95 537    | 55 235    |           |                            | 42 548                  | 42 548           | 1 040     | ( 97.56)                                |            |           |
| Own receipts (Provincial<br>Treasury)                 |           | 1 360     |           |                            |                         |                  |           |   |            |           |
| Total Treasury funding                                | 1 356 676 | 1 389 463 | 1 797 942 | 2 620 787                  | 3 302 668               | 3 291 375        | 2 799 734 | ( 14.94)                                | 2 887 986  | 3 035 187 |
| Departmental receipts                                 |           |           |           |                            |                         |                  |           |   |            |           |
| Tax receipts  | 797 291   | 794 175   | 865 162   | 823 371                    | 823 371                 | 823 371          | 848 072   | 3.00                                    | 873 514    | 899 719   |
| Sales of goods and services other than capital assets | 49 226    | 52 539    | 85 009    | 44 142                     | 44 142                  | 52 795           | 38 742    | ( 26.62)                                | 38 702     | 40 392    |
| Transfers received                                    | 4 179     |           |           |                            |                         |                  |           |   |            |           |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land                  | 19        | 7         | 822       |                            |                         | 6                |           |   |            |           |
| Sales of capital assets                               | 19 723    | 56 356    | 17 018    | 34 650                     |                         | 800              |           | (100.00)                                |            |           |
| Financial transactions in assets and liabilities      | 26 917    | 51 937    | 275       |                            |                         | 1 834            |           | . ,                                     |            |           |
| Total departmental receipts                           | 897 355   | 955 014   | 968 286   | 902 163                    | 867 513                 | 878 806          | 886 814   | 0.91                                    | 912 216    | 940 111   |
| Total receipts  | 2 254 031 | 2 344 477 | 2 766 228 | 3 522 950                  | 4 170 181               | 4 170 181        | 3 686 548 | ( 11.60)                                | 3 800 202  | 3 975 298 |

### Summary of receipts

Total receipts increased by R164 million or 4.6 per cent from R3.523 billion in 2009/10 to R3.687 billion in 2010/11.

### Treasury funding:

National conditional grants comprise 33.8 per cent of total receipts and include the following: Infrastructure Grant to Provinces, the Devolution of Property Rate Funds Grant to Provinces, Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for the Infrastructure Sector and Public Transport Operations Grant. The total conditional grant increased from R1.123.783 million in 2009/10 to R1.244.725 million in 2010 or by 10.8 per cent.

Equitable share comprises 36.6 per cent of total receipts and increases by R163.875 million or 13.8 per cent from R1.187.004 million in 2009/10 to R1 350.879 million in 2010/11. The equitable share portion includes treasury earmarked funding in Programme 3: Roads Infrastructure to the amount of R848.072 million.

The Asset Finance Reserve comprises 5.5 per cent of total receipts for 2010/11 and is used to fund infrastructure related expenditure, in particular roads infrastructure. It has decreased by 34.5 per cent compared to 2009/10.

### **Departmental receipts:**

#### Tax receipts:

Motor vehicle licences revenue continues to dominate provincial own receipts.

Between 1998/99 to 2001/02 the Western Cape increased motor vehicle licence fees (MVLF) in excess of 25 per cent, the purpose of which was to address backlogs in road infrastructure and maintenance. At the time it was believed that other provinces would follow suit. Reality proved otherwise, resulting in a significant structural differential in MVLF. The differentials are ostensibly the reason for cross-border registration behaviour especially of heavy vehicles. Against this background and drawn from the WC Medium Term Budget Policy Statement 2010 - 2013, the increases in total revenue from MVLF remains limited due to the in-principal agreements with other provinces not to increase Western Cape fees until the fees structures are more or less aligned with the tariff levels in the Western Cape. Over the 2010 MTEF, the Provincial Government of the Western Cape will engage with provinces in efforts to speed up the alignment. This engagement will be pursued through the normal channels of Provincial Treasury Forums, the Technical Committee on Finance and the equivalent forums on the Roads/Transport side. Since the in-principle agreement with Provincial Treasuries, provinces have gradually started increasing MVLF to better align with the Western Cape, albeit at different rates. The alignment process is assessed according to the different tare categories from 2007 to 2009.

### Sales of goods and services other than capital assets:

Rental of office buildings: Receipts adjustments are based on the number of buildings, the relevant lease amount and periodical increase of the lease amount as per agreement.

Other licences and permits: Receipts adjustments are based on expected demand and revised tariffs on abnormal loads fees, an estimated increase in applications to stage sports and fun events and for filming shoots on public roads and increased demand for personalised and special motor vehicle licence numbers.

Sale of capital assets: In terms of an arrangement with the Provincial Treasury, proceeds from the sale of immoveable assets are appropriated in the Annual Adjustments Estimates, or in the next year's annual budget based on actual collections. This is due to the fact that revenue attributed to the sale of immoveable assets is usually subjected to a measure of uncertainty and slow realisation.

### **Donor funding (excluded from vote appropriation)**

Table 4.2 hereunder gives the sources of donor funding and details of any terms and conditions attached to donor funds.

### Table 4.2 Summary of donor funding - None

# 5. Payment summary

### Key assumptions

Stable political and managerial leadership

Sufficient managerial and operational capacity

Effective decision-making processes

Effective communication with clients

Timely environmental impact assessment approvals

No extreme weather events

No shocks related to increases in rates payable

Buy-in from stakeholders and partners

Sound intergovernmental relations

Increase in the Western Cape's motor vehicle population by at least 1 per cent per annum

Voluntary payment of receivables

Successful implementation of macro and micro organisational structures

No external macro economic shocks

### **National priorities**

Implementation of Road Infrastructure Strategic Framework for South Africa

Implementation of the NLTA

Public Transport as an integrated network

Roads infrastructure: Delivery and maintenance backlogs

2010 FIFA World Cup

Flood damage repairs

Public transport subsidies

Maintenance of immovable assets

Universal accessibility to government buildings

Implementation of GIAMA

### **Provincial priorities**

Provincial Strategic Objectives (PSO):

PSO 1: Maximise economic and employment growth and sustainability

PSO 2: Improving education outcomes

PSO 3: Moving the Western Cape forward: Increasing access to safe and efficient transport

PSO 4: Maximising health outcomes

PSO 5: Reducing crime

PSO 6: Optimising human settlement integration

PSO 7: Maximising sustainable resource management and use

PSO 8: Increasing social cohesion

PSO 9: Alleviating poverty

PSO 10: Clean, value driven, efficient and responsive government

### **Departmental strategic interventions**

Increasing access to safe and efficient transport

**Expanded Public Works Programme** 

Provincial Infrastructure and Property Management

### **Departmental strategic thrusts**

Transport Infrastructure

Innovative Resourcing

**Building Infrastructure** 

Asset Management

Creation of Partnerships

Governance

### **Ministerial Priority Programmes (MPP)**

- MPP 1: The creation of a highly effective department and the freeing up of resources through instituting efficiency measures and programmes.
- MPP 2: Leveraging the province's CBD properties as part of a greater Cape Town project to yield fit for purpose provincial accommodation as well as additional revenue streams by 2014.
- MPP 3: Influencing parties in order to achieve a 13 per cent modal shift from private to public transport by 2014 (meaning a 60:40 private: public transport split into the City of Cape Town Central Business District) through the promotion of improved rail transport; support to integrated transport networks including the provision of rapid trunk routes for existing public transport services; and formalising the minibus taxi industry.
- MPP 4: Improving road safety, resulting in the reduction of the number of fatalities on Western Cape Roads by 50 per cent by 2014.
- MPP 5: Reducing the maintenance backlog in both public works and roads infrastructure by 16 per cent by 2014.

### **Programme summary**

Table 5.1 below shows the budget or estimated expenditure per programme and Table 5.2 per economic classification (in summary). Details of the Government Financial Statistics (GFS) economic classifications are attached as an annexure to this vote.

Table 5.1 Summary of payments and estimates

|    |  |           | Outcome   |           |                            |                                |                  |           | Medium-tern                             | n estimate |           |
|----|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------|---|------------|-----------|
|    | Programme<br>R'000                           | Audited   | Audited   | Audited   | Main<br>appro-<br>priation | Adjusted<br>appro-<br>priation | Revised estimate |           | % Change<br>from<br>Revised<br>estimate |            |           |
|    |  | 2006/07   | 2007/08   | 2008/09   | 2009/10                    | 2009/10                        | 2009/10          | 2010/11   | 2009/10                                 | 2011/12    | 2012/13   |
| 1. | Administration <sup>a</sup>                  | 77 871    | 121 765   | 174 159   | 212 137                    | 210 615                        | 210 615          | 200 175   | (4.96)                                  | 156 336    | 157 933   |
| 2. | Public Works be                              | 433 728   | 462 675   | 770 606   | 642 642                    | 803 764                        | 803 764          | 772 177   | (3.93)                                  | 863 267    | 926 292   |
| 3. | Roads Infrastructure ce                      | 1 284 886 | 1 346 388 | 1 393 703 | 1 703 105                  | 2 155 144                      | 2 155 144        | 1 627 975 | (24.46)                                 | 1 682 026  | 1 768 774 |
| 4. | Public and Freight<br>Transport <sup>d</sup> | 151 511   | 174 302   | 169 777   | 690 019                    | 727 951                        | 727 951          | 787 227   | 8.14                                    | 814 687    | 838 413   |
| 5. | Traffic Management                           | 263 393   | 210 099   | 210 991   | 221 528                    | 226 914                        | 226 914          | 227 316   | 0.18                                    | 232 876    | 233 126   |
| 6. | Community Based<br>Programmes <sup>e</sup>   | 42 642    | 29 248    | 46 992    | 53 519                     | 45 793                         | 45 793           | 71 678    | 56.53                                   | 51 010     | 50 760    |
|    | al payments and<br>imates                    | 2 254 031 | 2 344 477 | 2 766 228 | 3 522 950                  | 4 170 181                      | 4 170 181        | 3 686 548 | ( 11.60)                                | 3 800 202  | 3 975 298 |

MEC total remuneration package: R1 420 489 with effect from 1 April 2009.

b National conditional grant: Devolution of Property Rate Funds to Provinces: R181 351 000 (2010/11), R192 232 000 (2011/12), R201 844 000 (2012/13).

c National conditional grant: Infrastructure Grant to Provinces (IGP): R408 254 000 (2010/11), R439 119 000 (2011/12), R471 045 000 (2012/13).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>d</sup> National conditional grant: Public Transport Operations: R632 402 000 (2010/11), R666 255 000 (2011/12), R690 480 000 (2012/13).

 <sup>2010/11:</sup> National conditional grant: Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) Incentive Grant for the Infrastructure Sector: R22 718 000 (2010/11).

# Summary by economic classification

Table 5.2 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification

|  |           | Outcome         |                 |                                       |                                |                          |           | Medium-tern  | n estimate |           |
|--|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|--|------------|-----------|
| Economic classification<br>R'000   | Audited   | Audited 2007/08 | Audited 2008/09 | Main<br>appro-<br>priation<br>2009/10 | Adjusted appropriation 2009/10 | Revised estimate 2009/10 | 2010/11   | % Change<br>from<br>Revised<br>estimate<br>2009/10 | 2011/12    | 2012/13   |
| Current payments   | 1 058 153 | 1 216 886       | 1 351 743       | 1 392 385                             | 1 551 539                      | 1 550 921                | 1 608 974 | 3.74   | 1 591 717  | 1 630 102 |
| Compensation of employees  | 181 113   | 210 835         | 260 926         | 331 333                               | 335 112                        | 334 937                  | 403 861   | 20.58  | 426 602    | 455 439   |
| Goods and services   | 877 040   | 1 006 051       | 1 090 817       | 1 061 052                             | 1 216 425                      | 1 215 982                | 1 205 113 | (0.89)   | 1 165 115  | 1 174 663 |
| Interest and rent on land  |           |                 |                 |                                       | 2                              | 2                        |           | (100.00)   |            |           |
| Transfers and subsidies to   | 178 847   | 137 850         | 264 025         | 808 873                               | 958 771                        | 959 228                  | 882 413   | (8.01)   | 930 723    | 965 938   |
| Provinces and municipalities   | 127 529   | 125 764         | 242 642         | 205 165                               | 312 910                        | 312 910                  | 230 864   | (26.22)  | 235 372    | 246 323   |
| Departmental agencies and accounts   | 45 154    |                 | 249             |                                       |                                |                          |           |  |            |           |
| Public corporations and private enterprises  | 1 582     | 500             |                 | 593 774                               | 633 774                        | 633 774                  | 642 402   | 1.36   | 686 255    | 710 480   |
| Non-profit institutions  | 4         |                 | 10 000          |                                       | 350                            | 350                      |           | (100.00)   |            |           |
| Households   | 4 578     | 11 586          | 11 134          | 9 934                                 | 11 737                         | 12 194                   | 9 147     | ( 24.99)   | 9 096      | 9 135     |
| Payments for capital assets  | 1 016 422 | 989 407         | 1 150 198       | 1 321 692                             | 1 659 714                      | 1 659 817                | 1 195 161 | ( 27.99)   | 1 277 762  | 1 379 258 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures   | 934 861   | 951 929         | 1 127 755       | 1 283 479                             | 1 620 990                      | 1 620 990                | 1 153 201 | ( 28.86)   | 1 231 681  | 1 339 929 |
| Machinery and equipment  | 34 550    | 12 273          | 10 318          | 16 751                                | 18 087                         | 18 087                   | 15 729    | (13.04)  | 15 552     | 15 519    |
| Land and subsoil assets  | 27 544    | 8 051           | 3 700           | 4 201                                 | 4 471                          | 4 471                    | 8 289     | 85.39  | 14 610     | 8 789     |
| Software and other intangible assets   | 19 467    | 17 154          | 8 425           | 17 261                                | 16 166                         | 16 269                   | 17 942    | 10.28  | 15 919     | 15 021    |
| Of which: "Capitalised Goods<br>and services" included in<br>Payments for capital assets |           |                 |                 | 1 293 390                             | 1 634 806                      | 1 634 909                | 1 170 643 | ( 28.40)   | 1 247 400  | 1 354 750 |
| Payments for financial assets  | 609       | 334             | 262             |                                       | 157                            | 215                      |           | ( 100.00)  |            |           |
| Total economic classification  | 2 254 031 | 2 344 477       | 2 766 228       | 3 522 950                             | 4 170 181                      | 4 170 181                | 3 686 548 | ( 11.60)   | 3 800 202  | 3 975 298 |

### Transfers to public entities

Table 5.3 Summary of departmental transfers to public entities

|   |         | Outcome |         |                            |                                |                  |         | Medium-tern                             | n estimate |         |
|---|---------|---------|---------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|---------|---|------------|---------|
| Public entities<br>R'000                        | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main<br>appro-<br>priation | Adjusted<br>appro-<br>priation | Revised estimate |         | % Change<br>from<br>Revised<br>estimate |            |         |
|   | 2006/07 | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10                    | 2009/10                        | 2009/10          | 2010/11 | 2009/10                                 | 2011/12    | 2012/13 |
| Independent Development<br>Trust                | 1 082   |         |         |                            |                                |                  |         |   |            |         |
| Casidra (Pty) Ltd                               | 500     |         |         |                            |                                |                  |         |   |            |         |
| South African Rail Commuter Corporation         |         | 500     |         |                            |                                |                  |         |   |            |         |
| Total departmental transfers to public entities | 1 582   | 500     |         |                            |                                |                  |         |   |            |         |

### Transfers to other entities

Table 5.4 Summary of departmental transfers to other entities - None

### Transfers to local government

Table 5.5 Summary of departmental transfers to local government by category

|  |         | Outcome |         |                            |                         |                  | Medium-term estimate |   |         |         |  |
|--|---------|---------|---------|----------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|----------------------|---|---------|---------|--|
| Departmental transfers<br>R'000                  | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main<br>appro-<br>priation | Adjusted appro-priation | Revised estimate |                      | % Change<br>from<br>Revised<br>estimate |         |         |  |
|  | 2006/07 | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10                    | 2009/10                 | 2009/10          | 2010/11              | 2009/10                                 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 |  |
| Category A                                       | 83 402  | 70 833  | 60 383  | 19 300                     | 23 300                  | 23 300           | 16 900               | (27.47)                                 | 19 900  | 19 900  |  |
| Category B                                       | 42 199  | 52 418  | 35 149  | 18 990                     | 18 736                  | 18 736           | 31 888               | 70.20                                   | 21 587  | 22 996  |  |
| Category C                                       | 1 810   | 2 513   | 16      | 2 010                      | 2 010                   | 2 010            | 725                  | (63.93)                                 | 1 653   | 1 583   |  |
| Total departmental transfers to local government | 127 411 | 125 764 | 95 548  | 40 300                     | 44 046                  | 44 046           | 49 513               | 12.41                                   | 43 140  | 44 479  |  |

Note: Excludes regional services council levy.

Note: Excludes National conditional grant: Devolution of Property Rate Funds to Provinces: R181 351 000 (2010/11), R192 232 000 (2011/12), R201 844 000 (2012/13).

### Departmental Public-Private Partnership (PPP) projects

Table 5.6 Summary of departmental Public-Private Partnership projects

|  | Project                                | Total   | cost of pro | oject   |                            |                        |                  | Medium-term estimate |   |         |         |  |
|--|--|---------|-------------|---------|----------------------------|------------------------|------------------|----------------------|---|---------|---------|--|
| Project description<br>R'000                 | Unitary<br>Annual<br>Fee at<br>time of | Audited | Audited     | Audited | Main<br>appro-<br>priation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate |                      | % Change<br>from<br>Revised<br>estimate |         |         |  |
|  | contract                               | 2006/07 | 2007/08     | 2008/09 | 2009/10                    | 2009/10                | 2009/10          | 2010/11              | 2009/10                                 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 |  |
| Projects under implementation <sup>a</sup>   |  | 1 200   | 1 000       | 1 029   | 1 000                      | 1 000                  | 1 000            | 1 000                |   | 1 000   | 1 000   |  |
| Project monitoring cost                      |  | 1 200   | 1 000       | 1 029   | 1 000                      | 1 000                  | 1 000            | 1 000                |   | 1 000   | 1 000   |  |
| Total Public-Private<br>Partnership projects |  | 1 200   | 1 000       | 1 029   | 1 000                      | 1 000                  | 1 000            | 1 000                |   | 1 000   | 1 000   |  |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>a</sup> Projects signed in terms of Treasury Regulation 16

### Disclosure notes for projects signed in terms of Treasury Regulation 16

| Project name  | Chapman's Peak Drive   |
|---|--|
| Brief description   | Design, construction and operation of a toll road  |
| Date PPP Agreement signed   | 21 May 2003  |
| Duration of PPP Agreement   | 30 years   |
| Significant contingent fiscal obligations including termination payments, guarantees, warranties, and | In terms of section 21.1.2 of the Concession Agreement a "Designated Event" has been in place since the opening of the toll road on 21 December 2003.  |
| indemnities and maximum estimated value of such liabilities.  | The Designated Event will remain in place until such time that permanent toll plazas have been constructed. The Minister of Environmental Affairs and Tourism issued an appeal decision on 20 June 2008 on a revised ROD to construct the permanent toll plazas, but the Designated Event will continue until the permanent toll plazas have been constructed. |
|   | In terms of the Designated Event:  |
|   | - All toll revenue accrues to the Province;  |
|   | - the Concessionaire is paid a fixed sum monthly based on the Financial Base Case, and   |
|   | - the Province is responsible for construction costs of the temporary toll structures, additional costs relating to the operation of the temporary toll structures and escalation relating to the construction of the permanent toll structure.  |

# 6. Programme Description

### **Programme 1: Administration**

Purpose: To provide the overall management and administrative support of the department

### Analysis per sub-programme:

Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the Provincial Minister – Transport and Public Works

to render advisory, secretarial, administrative and office support services

**Sub-programme 1.2: Management of the Department** 

overall management and support

#### **Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Support**

to manage human resources, knowledge, the supply chain, finance, administration and related support and developmental services

to provide for regional management support

to provide for strategic planning, integration and co-ordination; to develop integrated plans, to provide for communication; to provide for departmental monitoring and evaluation; to provide for the co-ordination of transversal programmes

to make limited provision for maintenance and accommodation needs

### **Policy developments**

The following policy development is in different stages of the policy process:

Revision of the cell phone policy.

Revision of the fraud prevention policy (strategy and plan).

Revision of the Accounting Officer's Supply Chain Management System.

Consultation of the departmental relocation policy.

Finalisation of the staff rotation policy.

Review of the human resource delegations.

Review of the financial delegations.

### Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, Geographic distribution of services

The Modernisation Programme, which is in an advanced stage, proposes the shift of the Human Resources and Enterprise Risk Management functions to a shared Corporate Services within the Department of the Premier from 1 April 2010. The financial implications of the function shift will be finalised during the 2010/11 Adjusted Estimates process once all of the human resource and other related issues have been concluded.

### **Expenditure trends analysis**

The provision for 2010/11 for the programme as a whole has decreased by 5.64 per cent compared to the main appropriation for 2009/10 and has decreased by 4.96 per cent compared to the revised estimates for 2009/10. Based on the main appropriation for 2009/10, the programme shows a decrease of 25.55 per cent over the MTEF. The provision for payments of capital assets has decreased by 16.42 per cent compared to the main appropriation for 2009/10, while current payments has decreased by 3.07 per cent and transfer payments have decreased by 29.49 per cent

### Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan:

An implemented comprehensive monitoring and evaluation system

Integrated planning

Effective co-ordinating system implemented

Departmental communication

Facilitated effective utilisation of systems, processes and knowledge within the Department

Improved financial management

Financial support and advice

Supply chain management support and advice

Unqualified external auditor reports

Table 6.1 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 1: Administration

|          |   |                 | Outcome         |                 |                                       |                                |                          | Medium-term estimate |  |                |                |  |
|----------|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|--|----------------|----------------|--|
|          | Sub-programme<br>R'000  | Audited 2006/07 | Audited 2007/08 | Audited 2008/09 | Main<br>appro-<br>priation<br>2009/10 | Adjusted appropriation 2009/10 | Revised estimate 2009/10 | 2010/11              | % Change<br>from<br>Revised<br>estimate<br>2009/10 | 2011/12        | 2012/13        |  |
| 1.<br>2. | Office of the MEC <sup>a</sup><br>Management of the<br>Department | 5 772<br>3 516  | 5 305<br>3 952  | 6 113<br>3 431  | 4 989<br>4 017                        | 5 062<br>4 424                 | 5 062<br>4 424           | 4 198<br>4 208       | (17.07)<br>(4.88)                                  | 4 248<br>4 107 | 4 248<br>4 107 |  |
| 3.       | Corporate Support   | 68 583          | 112 508         | 164 615         | 203 131                               | 201 129                        | 201 129                  | 191 769              | (4.65)   | 147 981        | 149 578        |  |
| Tot      | al payments and estimates   | 77 871          | 121 765         | 174 159         | 212 137                               | 210 615                        | 210 615                  | 200 175              | (4.96)   | 156 336        | 157 933        |  |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>a</sup> MEC total remuneration package: R1 420 489 with effect from 1 April 2009.

Table 6.1.1 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration

|  |         | Outcome |         |                            |                         |                  |         | Medium-tern                             | n estimate | _       |
|--|---------|---------|---------|----------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|---------|---|------------|---------|
| Economic classification R'000  | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main<br>appro-<br>priation | Adjusted appro-priation | Revised estimate |         | % Change<br>from<br>Revised<br>estimate |            |         |
|  | 2006/07 | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10                    | 2009/10                 | 2009/10          | 2010/11 | 2009/10                                 | 2011/12    | 2012/13 |
| Current payments   | 70 393  | 110 271 | 164 311 | 184 518                    | 183 861                 | 183 861          | 178 860 | ( 2.72)                                 | 134 794    | 137 914 |
| Compensation of employees  | 25 812  | 33 767  | 44 577  | 61 867                     | 60 836                  | 60 836           | 78 900  | 29.69                                   | 83 497     | 88 748  |
| Goods and services   | 44 581  | 76 504  | 119 734 | 122 651                    | 123 025                 | 123 025          | 99 960  | ( 18.75)                                | 51 297     | 49 166  |
| Transfers and subsidies to   | 3 643   | 9 112   | 7 680   | 13 537                     | 14 345                  | 14 345           | 9 545   | ( 33.46)                                | 11 781     | 11 620  |
| Provinces and municipalities   | 15      |         |         | 4 500                      | 4 500                   | 4 500            | 1 507   | ( 66.51)                                | 3 740      | 3 579   |
| Public corporations and private enterprises  |         | 500     |         |                            |                         |                  |         |   |            |         |
| Households   | 3 628   | 8 612   | 7 680   | 9 037                      | 9 845                   | 9 845            | 8 038   | ( 18.35)                                | 8 041      | 8 041   |
| Payments for capital assets  | 3 536   | 2 370   | 2 168   | 14 082                     | 12 400                  | 12 400           | 11 770  | ( 5.08)                                 | 9 761      | 8 399   |
| Machinery and equipment  | 2 176   | 1 678   | 2 168   | 4 171                      | 4 384                   | 4 384            | 3 242   | ( 26.05)                                | 2 869      | 2 687   |
| Software and other intangible assets   | 1 360   | 692     |         | 9 911                      | 8 016                   | 8 016            | 8 528   | 6.39                                    | 6 892      | 5 712   |
| Of which: "Capitalised Goods<br>and services" included in<br>Payments for capital assets |         |         |         | 9 911                      | 8 016                   | 8 016            | 8 528   | 6.39                                    | 6 892      | 5 712   |
| Payments for financial assets  | 299     | 12      |         |                            | 9                       | 9                |         | (100.00)                                |            |         |
| Total economic classification  | 77 871  | 121 765 | 174 159 | 212 137                    | 210 615                 | 210 615          | 200 175 | (4.96)                                  | 156 336    | 157 933 |

#### Details of transfers and subsidies:

|   |         | Outcome |         |                            |                         |                  |         | Medium-term                             | n estimate |         |
|---|---------|---------|---------|----------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|---------|---|------------|---------|
| Economic classification<br>R'000            | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main<br>appro-<br>priation | Adjusted appro-priation | Revised estimate |         | % Change<br>from<br>Revised<br>estimate |            |         |
|   | 2006/07 | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10                    | 2009/10                 | 2009/10          | 2010/11 | 2009/10                                 | 2011/12    | 2012/13 |
| Transfers and subsidies to (Current)        | 3 643   | 9 112   | 7 680   | 13 537                     | 14 345                  | 14 345           | 9 545   | (33.46)                                 | 11 781     | 11 620  |
| Provinces and municipalities                | 15      |         |         | 4 500                      | 4 500                   | 4 500            | 1 507   | (66.51)                                 | 3 740      | 3 579   |
| Municipalities                              | 15      |         |         | 4 500                      | 4 500                   | 4 500            | 1 507   | (66.51)                                 | 3 740      | 3 579   |
| Municipalities                              | 15      |         |         | 4 500                      | 4 500                   | 4 500            | 1 507   | (66.51)                                 | 3 740      | 3 579   |
| of which                                    |         |         |         |                            |                         |                  |         |   |            |         |
| Regional services council levies            | 15      |         |         |                            |                         |                  |         |   |            |         |
| Public corporations and private enterprises |         | 500     |         |                            |                         |                  |         |   |            | -       |
| Public corporations                         |         | 500     |         |                            |                         |                  |         |   |            |         |
| Other transfers                             |         | 500     |         |                            |                         |                  |         |   |            |         |
| Households                                  | 3 628   | 8 612   | 7 680   | 9 037                      | 9 845                   | 9 845            | 8 038   | (18.35)                                 | 8 041      | 8 041   |
| Social benefits                             |         | 609     | 458     | 10                         | 798                     | 798              | 10      | (98.75)                                 | 12         | 12      |
| Other transfers to households               | 3 628   | 8 003   | 7 222   | 9 027                      | 9 047                   | 9 047            | 8 028   | (11.26)                                 | 8 029      | 8 029   |
|   |         |         |         |                            |                         |                  |         |   |            |         |

### **Programme 2: Public Works**

**Purpose:** To plan, regulate and facilitate the provision of accommodation for client departments and related entities; manage the provincial property portfolio for the optimum benefit of all concerned; render professional, technical and implementing agent services in respect of buildings and other related infrastructure, and facilitate infrastructure planning in the Province of the Western Cape.

### Analysis per sub-programme:

#### Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support

overall management and support of the programme; technical support of line functions including salaries and related cost of professional staff of works and property management

# Sub-programme 2.2: Design

to plan and design facilities

### **Sub-programme 2.3: Construction**

to construct new facilities; rehabilitate and upgrade facilities; adapt facilities to the requirements of client departments

### Sub-programme 2.4: Maintenance

to maintain existing facilities as identified in consultation with client departments. This includes scheduled maintenance, the management of operations; alterations; routine, corrective and emergency maintenance, site clearance and cleaning of buildings

### **Sub-programme 2.5: Property Management**

to manage the property portfolio of the Province

to establish and manage the provincial strategic and infrastructure plan

to provide accommodation for all provincial departments and other provincial institutions

to provide security services in respect of unoccupied properties

to acquire and dispose of accommodation

### **Policy developments**

The following policy development work will be undertaken and or concluded:

Establishment of a government component for Provincial Public Works

Directive on the implementation of the "user pays" principle

Policies emanating from the Government Immoveable Asset Management Act, 2007 (Act 19 of 2007)

Policies that will enable governing and regulating the construction and property sector in the Provincial Government adequately to the satisfaction of all its clients

### Changes: policy, structure, service establishment, geographic distribution of services

No changes are envisaged, except for the ongoing work with regard to the creation of a government component for provincial public works and the implementation of the "user pays" principle.

The function, followed by the funds for the management of community farms was shifted to Vote 11: Agriculture.

### **Expenditure trends analysis**

The provision for 2010/11 for the programme as a whole has increased by 20.16 per cent compared to the main appropriation for 2009/10 and has decreased by 3.93 per cent compared to the revised estimates for 2009/10. Based on the main appropriation for 2009/10, the programme shows an increase of 44.14 per cent over the MTEF. The provision for payments of capital assets has increased by 15.06 per cent compared to the main appropriation for 2009/10, while current payments has increased by 25.33 per cent and transfer payments has increased by 10.00 per cent.

### Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan:

Strategic directive developed and implemented for Provincial infrastructure and property management.

Strategic Provincial infrastructure and management framework developed.

GIAMA implemented and complied with.

Facilitated and delivered sustainable Provincial infrastructure and accommodation.

Developed plans and secured funds for Provincial infrastructure delivery.

Promoted socio-economic development through the implementation of Provincial infrastructure, Provincial accommodation and property management programmes.

Table 6.2 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 2: Public Works

|     |                                  | Outcome         |                 |                 |                                       |                                |                          | Medium-term estimate |  |         |         |  |
|-----|----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|--|---------|---------|--|
|     | Sub-programme<br>R'000           | Audited 2006/07 | Audited 2007/08 | Audited 2008/09 | Main<br>appro-<br>priation<br>2009/10 | Adjusted appropriation 2009/10 | Revised estimate 2009/10 | 2010/11              | % Change<br>from<br>Revised<br>estimate<br>2009/10 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 |  |
| 1.  | Programme support                | 112 279         | 100 132         | 135 422         | 175 097                               | 175 671                        | 175 671                  | 204 719              | 16.54  | 211 724 | 217 035 |  |
| 2.  | Design                           |                 |                 |                 |                                       |                                |                          | 15 000               |  | 15 000  | 15 000  |  |
| 3.  | Construction                     | 112 270         | 117 797         | 157 198         | 70 500                                | 92 056                         | 92 056                   | 78 285               | (14.96)  | 102 285 | 145 000 |  |
| 4.  | Maintenance                      | 42 641          | 54 162          | 55 850          | 38 206                                | 67 612                         | 67 612                   | 78 925               | 16.73  | 122 008 | 133 516 |  |
| 5.  | Property Management <sup>a</sup> | 166 538         | 190 584         | 422 136         | 358 839                               | 468 425                        | 468 425                  | 395 248              | (15.62)  | 412 250 | 415 741 |  |
| Tot | al payments and estimates        | 433 728         | 462 675         | 770 606         | 642 642                               | 803 764                        | 803 764                  | 772 177              | (3.93)   | 863 267 | 926 292 |  |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>a</sup> 2010/11: National conditional grant: Devolution of Property Rate Funds to Provinces: R181 351 000.

#### **Earmarked allocation**

Included in sub-programme 2.4 Maintenance is an earmarked allocation through provincial financing for the EPWP Incentive Grant for the Infrastructure Sector amounting to R2 658 000 (2010/11).

Table 6.2.1 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Public Works

|  |         | Outcome |         |                            |                                |                  |         | Medium-term estimate                    |         |         |  |
|--|---------|---------|---------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|---------|---|---------|---------|--|
| Economic classification<br>R'000   | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main<br>appro-<br>priation | Adjusted<br>appro-<br>priation | Revised estimate |         | % Change<br>from<br>Revised<br>estimate |         |         |  |
|  | 2006/07 | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10                    | 2009/10                        | 2009/10          | 2010/11 | 2009/10                                 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 |  |
| Current payments   | 279 941 | 329 807 | 367 726 | 400 276                    | 435 573                        | 435 130          | 501 652 | 15.29                                   | 551 740 | 568 559 |  |
| Compensation of employees  | 63 151  | 71 195  | 82 359  | 94 052                     | 96 426                         | 96 426           | 118 057 | 22.43                                   | 123 934 | 129 540 |  |
| Goods and services   | 216 790 | 258 612 | 285 367 | 306 224                    | 339 147                        | 338 704          | 383 595 | 13.25                                   | 427 806 | 439 019 |  |
| Transfers and subsidies to   | 40 388  | 31 119  | 158 233 | 164 865                    | 268 864                        | 269 254          | 181 351 | ( 32.65)                                | 192 232 | 201 844 |  |
| Provinces and municipalities   | 40 040  | 30 000  | 147 094 | 164 865                    | 268 864                        | 268 864          | 181 351 | ( 32.55)                                | 192 232 | 201 844 |  |
| Non-profit institutions  |         |         | 10 000  |                            |                                |                  |         |   |         |         |  |
| Households   | 348     | 1 119   | 1 139   |                            |                                | 390              |         | (100.00)                                |         |         |  |
| Payments for capital assets  | 113 308 | 101 656 | 244 647 | 77 501                     | 99 327                         | 99 327           | 89 174  | ( 10.22)                                | 119 295 | 155 889 |  |
| Buildings and other fixed structures   | 83 556  | 87 797  | 238 359 | 70 500                     | 91 933                         | 91 933           | 78 285  | ( 14.85)                                | 102 285 | 145 000 |  |
| Machinery and equipment  | 1 901   | 6 451   | 3 434   | 7 000                      | 7 123                          | 7 123            | 7 000   | (1.73)                                  | 7 000   | 7 000   |  |
| Land and subsoil assets  | 26 265  | 7 408   | 2 854   | 1                          | 271                            | 271              | 3 889   | 1 335.06                                | 10 010  | 3 889   |  |
| Software and other intangible assets   | 1 586   |         |         |                            |                                |                  |         |   |         |         |  |
| Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets |         |         |         | 70 500                     | 91 933                         | 91 933           | 78 285  | ( 14.85)                                | 102 285 | 145 000 |  |
| Payments for financial assets  | 91      | 93      |         |                            |                                | 53               |         | ( 100.00)                               |         |         |  |
| Total economic classification  | 433 728 | 462 675 | 770 606 | 642 642                    | 803 764                        | 803 764          | 772 177 | ( 3.93)                                 | 863 267 | 926 292 |  |

### **Details of transfers and subsidies:**

|                                      |         | Outcome |         |                            |                         |                  | Medium-term estimate |                                      |         |         |  |
|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|--|
| Economic classification<br>R'000     | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main<br>appro-<br>priation | Adjusted appro-priation | Revised estimate |                      | % Change<br>from Revised<br>estimate |         |         |  |
|                                      | 2006/07 | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10                    | 2009/10                 | 2009/10          | 2010/11              | 2009/10                              | 2011/12 | 2012/13 |  |
| Transfers and subsidies to (Current) | 388     | 1 119   | 148 233 | 164 865                    | 268 864                 | 269 254          | 181 351              | (32.65)                              | 192 232 | 201 844 |  |
| Provinces and municipalities         | 40      |         | 147 094 | 164 865                    | 268 864                 | 268 864          | 181 351              | (32.55)                              | 192 232 | 201 844 |  |
| Municipalities                       | 40      |         | 147 094 | 164 865                    | 268 864                 | 268 864          | 181 351              | (32.55)                              | 192 232 | 201 844 |  |
| Municipalities                       | 40      |         | 147 094 | 164 865                    | 268 864                 | 268 864          | 181 351              | (32.55)                              | 192 232 | 201 844 |  |
| of which                             |         |         |         |                            |                         |                  |                      |                                      |         |         |  |
| Regional services council levies     | 40      |         |         |                            |                         |                  |                      |                                      |         |         |  |
| Households                           | 348     | 1 119   | 1 139   |                            |                         | 390              |                      | (100.00)                             |         |         |  |
| Social benefits                      | 345     | 1 117   | 1 137   |                            |                         | 390              |                      | (100.00)                             |         |         |  |
| Other transfers to households        | 3       | 2       | 2       |                            |                         |                  |                      |                                      |         |         |  |
| Transfers and subsidies to (Capital) | 40 000  | 30 000  | 10 000  |                            |                         |                  |                      |                                      |         |         |  |
| Provinces and municipalities         | 40 000  | 30 000  |         |                            |                         |                  |                      |                                      |         |         |  |
| Municipalities                       | 40 000  | 30 000  |         |                            |                         |                  |                      |                                      |         |         |  |
| Municipalities                       | 40 000  | 30 000  |         |                            |                         |                  |                      |                                      |         |         |  |
| Departmental agencies and accounts   |         |         | 10 000  |                            |                         |                  |                      |                                      |         |         |  |
| Entities receiving transfers         |         |         | 10 000  |                            |                         |                  |                      |                                      |         |         |  |
| Other                                |         |         | 10 000  |                            |                         |                  |                      |                                      |         |         |  |

### **Programme 3: Roads Infrastructure**

**Purpose:** To promote accessibility and the safe, affordable movement of people, goods and services through the delivery and maintenance of roads infrastructure that is sustainable, integrated and environmentally sensitive, and which supports and facilitates social and economic growth through socially just, developmental and empowering processes.

### Analysis per sub-programme:

### Sub-programme 3.1: Programme Support

overall management and support of the programme

to manage the activities of the professional components strategically

to render an administrative support service to the professional components with regard to road proclamations, and financial matters

#### **Sub-programme 3.2: Road Planning**

to provide policy and legislative framework for transport

to provide network planning for proclaimed roads

to integrate transport and spatial/development planning

to render transfer payments to local authorities for planning and design of roads that qualify for subsidy

#### Sub-programme 3.3: Design

to provide geometric, material, structural and traffic engineering designs of provincial proclaimed roads

to provide laboratory, survey, drafting and expropriation services

to provide management information systems for the provincial road network

#### **Sub-programme 3.4: Construction**

to construct and rehabilitate provincial proclaimed roads through contracts and Public Private Partnerships to render transfer payments to Local Authorities and City of Cape Town for road projects that qualify for subsidy to construct access roads through registered Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) projects

### Sub-programme 3.5: Maintenance

to maintain provincial proclaimed roads

to render payments to local authorities acting as agents for the Province

to augment the roads capital account to provide for additional capital

to render technical support including radio network services and training

to maintain roads through community based projects

### **Policy developments**

The following policy development work will continue:

Review of the Provincial policy on outdoor advertising.

Review Technical Standards where considered appropriate.

Development of construction contracts in line with the objectives of the Expanded Public Works Programme.

Redrafting of the Advertising Along Roads and Ribbon Development Act, 1940 (Act 21 of 1940), as part of the WC Transport Infrastructure Bill – published for comment.

Redrafting of the Cape Roads Ordinance, 1976 (Ord. 19 of 1976), as part of the WC Transport Infrastructure Bill – published for comment.

### Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, geographic distribution of services

An assessment on the decentralisation of functions from head office to the regional offices will be conducted to evaluate the success.

### **Expenditure trends analysis**

The provision for 2010/11 for the programme as a whole has decreased by 4.41 per cent compared to the main appropriation for 2009/10 and has decreased by 24.46 per cent compared to the revised estimates for 2009/10. Based on the main appropriation for 2009/10, the programme shows an increase of 3.86 per cent over the MTEF. The provision for payments of capital assets has decreased by 11.16 per cent compared to the main appropriation for 2009/10, while current payments has increased by 11.80 per cent and transfer payments have increased by 33.37 per cent.

### Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan:

An effective road infrastructure network for accessible, safe and affordable transport

Adequate human resource capacity to manage and maintain provincial road infrastructure network

Economic growth and empowerment through roads infrastructure investment

Table 6.3 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 3: Roads Infrastructure

|     | Outcome                   |           |           |           |                            |                        | Medium-term estimate |           |   |           |           |
|-----|---------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|-----------|---|-----------|-----------|
|     | Sub-programme<br>R'000    | Audited   | Audited   | Audited   | Main<br>appro-<br>priation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate     |           | % Change<br>from<br>Revised<br>estimate |           |           |
|     |                           | 2006/07   | 2007/08   | 2008/09   | 2009/10                    | 2009/10                | 2009/10              | 2010/11   | 2009/10                                 | 2011/12   | 2012/13   |
| 1.  | Programme Support         | 18 859    | 14 760    | 18 432    | 28 433                     | 23 789                 | 23 789               | 32 655    | 37.27                                   | 33 277    | 33 810    |
| 2.  | Road Planning             | 49 313    | 48 323    | 31 110    | 42 610                     | 42 678                 | 42 678               | 46 490    | 8.93                                    | 52 465    | 57 620    |
| 3.  | Design                    | 93 285    | 95 944    | 118 067   | 106 105                    | 117 436                | 117 436              | 118 295   | 0.73                                    | 131 130   | 141 550   |
| 4.  | Construction <sup>a</sup> | 466 829   | 531 581   | 605 067   | 967 892                    | 1 041 484              | 1 041 484            | 748 107   | (28.17)                                 | 620 073   | 640 323   |
| 5.  | Maintenance <sup>b</sup>  | 656 600   | 655 780   | 621 027   | 558 065                    | 929 757                | 929 757              | 682 428   | (26.60)                                 | 845 081   | 895 471   |
| Tot | al payments and estimates | 1 284 886 | 1 346 388 | 1 393 703 | 1 703 105                  | 2 155 144              | 2 155 144            | 1 627 975 | (24.46)                                 | 1 682 026 | 1 768 774 |

ab 2010/11: National conditional grant: Infrastructure Grant to Provinces (IGP): R408 254 000.

#### **Earmarked allocations**

Included in sub-programmes 3.2: Road Planning, 3.3: Design, 3.4: Construction and 3.5: Maintenance is an earmarked allocation amounting to R848 072 000 (2010/11), R873 514 000 (2011/12) and R899 719 000 (2012/13) for roads infrastructure.

Included in sub-programme 2.5 Maintenance is an earmarked allocation through provincial financing for the EPWP Incentive Grant for the Infrastructure Sector amounting to R8 432 000 (2010/11).

Table 6.3.1 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Roads Infrastructure

|   |                 | Outcome         |                 |                                       |                                |                          |           | Medium-term  | estimate  |           |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|--|-----------|-----------|
| Economic classification<br>R'000  | Audited 2006/07 | Audited 2007/08 | Audited 2008/09 | Main<br>appro-<br>priation<br>2009/10 | Adjusted appropriation 2009/10 | Revised estimate 2009/10 | 2010/11   | % Change<br>from<br>Revised<br>estimate<br>2009/10 | 2011/12   | 2012/13   |
| Current payments  | 373 233         | 419 645         | 456 578         | 449 165                               | 546 292                        | 546 234                  | 502 177   | (8.07)   | 505 922   | 524 829   |
| Compensation of employees   | 61 385          | 67 937          | 87 097          | 111 256                               | 112 470                        | 112 412                  | 129 234   | 14.96  | 138 772   | 152 882   |
| Goods and services  | 311 848         | 351 708         | 369 481         | 337 909                               | 433 820                        | 433 820                  | 372 943   | ( 14.03)   | 367 150   | 371 947   |
| Interest and rent on land   |                 |                 |                 |                                       | 2                              | 2                        |           | (100.00)   |           |           |
| Transfers and subsidies to  | 36 318          | 52 934          | 38 103          | 26 629                                | 65 406                         | 65 459                   | 35 515    | ( 45.74)   | 30 445    | 31 984    |
| Provinces and municipalities  | 35 718          | 51 631          | 35 865          | 25 800                                | 24 046                         | 24 046                   | 34 506    | 43.50  | 29 400    | 30 900    |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                                     |                 |                 |                 |                                       | 40 000                         | 40 000                   |           | ( 100.00)  |           |           |
| Households  | 600             | 1 303           | 2 238           | 829                                   | 1 360                          | 1 413                    | 1 009     | (28.59)  | 1 045     | 1 084     |
| Payments for capital assets   | 875 116         | 873 582         | 898 873         | 1 227 311                             | 1 543 389                      | 1 543 389                | 1 090 283 | ( 29.36)   | 1 145 659 | 1 211 961 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures  | 851 305         | 864 132         | 889 396         | 1 212 979                             | 1 529 057                      | 1 529 057                | 1 074 916 | ( 29.70)   | 1 129 396 | 1 194 929 |
| Machinery and equipment   | 12 265          | 2 228           | 1 876           | 3 132                                 | 3 132                          | 3 132                    | 3 061     | (2.27)   | 3 058     | 3 127     |
| Land and subsoil assets   | 1 279           | 643             | 846             | 4 200                                 | 4 200                          | 4 200                    | 4 400     | 4.76   | 4 600     | 4 900     |
| Software and other intangible assets  | 10 267          | 6 579           | 6 755           | 7 000                                 | 7 000                          | 7 000                    | 7 906     | 12.94  | 8 605     | 9 005     |
| Of which: "Capitalised Goods<br>and services" included in Goods<br>and services |                 |                 |                 | 1 212 979                             | 1 534 057                      | 1 534 057                | 1 082 822 | ( 29.41)   | 1 138 001 | 1 203 934 |
| Payments for financial assets   | 219             | 227             | 149             |                                       | 57                             | 62                       |           | (100.00)   |           |           |
| Total economic classification   | 1 284 886       | 1 346 388       | 1 393 703       | 1 703 105                             | 2 155 144                      | 2 155 144                | 1 627 975 | ( 24.46)   | 1 682 026 | 1 768 774 |

#### Details of transfers and subsidies:

|  |                 | Outcome         |                    |                                       |   |                                |         | Medium-term  | n estimate |         |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---------|--|------------|---------|
| Economic classification<br>R'000             | Audited 2006/07 | Audited 2007/08 | Audited<br>2008/09 | Main<br>appro-<br>priation<br>2009/10 | Adjusted<br>appro-<br>priation<br>2009/10 | Revised<br>estimate<br>2009/10 | 2010/11 | % Change<br>from<br>Revised<br>estimate<br>2009/10 | 2011/12    | 2012/13 |
| Transfers and subsidies to (Current)         | 2 665           | 4 044           | 4 760              | 3 329                                 | 4 187                                     | 4 240                          | 3 509   | (17.24)  | 3 545      | 3 584   |
| Provinces and municipalities                 | 2 065           | 2 741           | 2 522              | 2 500                                 | 2 827                                     | 2 827                          | 2 500   | (11.57)  | 2 500      | 2 500   |
| Municipalities                               | 2 065           | 2 741           | 2 522              | 2 500                                 | 2 827                                     | 2 827                          | 2 500   | (11.57)  | 2 500      | 2 500   |
| Municipalities                               | 2 065           | 2 741           | 2 522              | 2 500                                 | 2 827                                     | 2 827                          | 2 500   | (11.57)  | 2 500      | 2 500   |
| of which<br>Regional services council levies | 44              |                 |                    |                                       |   |                                |         |  |            |         |
| Households                                   | 600             | 1 303           | 2 238              | 829                                   | 1 360                                     | 1 413                          | 1 009   | (28.59)  | 1 045      | 1 084   |
| Social benefits                              | 284             | 1 005           | 2 012              | 803                                   | 1 198                                     | 1 251                          | 839     | (32.93)  | 866        | 896     |
| Other transfers to households                | 316             | 298             | 226                | 26                                    | 162                                       | 162                            | 170     | 4.94   | 179        | 188     |
| Transfers and subsidies to (Capital)         | 33 653          | 48 890          | 33 343             | 23 300                                | 61 219                                    | 61 219                         | 32 006  | (47.72)  | 26 900     | 28 400  |
| Provinces and municipalities                 | 33 653          | 48 890          | 33 343             | 23 300                                | 21 219                                    | 21 219                         | 32 006  | 50.84  | 26 900     | 28 400  |
| Municipalities                               | 33 653          | 48 890          | 33 343             | 23 300                                | 21 219                                    | 21 219                         | 32 006  | 50.84  | 26 900     | 28 400  |
| Municipalities                               | 33 653          | 48 890          | 33 343             | 23 300                                | 21 219                                    | 21 219                         | 32 006  | 50.84  | 26 900     | 28 400  |
| Public corporations and private enterprises  |                 |                 |                    |                                       | 40 000                                    | 40 000                         |         | (100.00)   |            |         |
| Public corporations                          |                 |                 |                    |                                       | 40 000                                    | 40 000                         |         | (100.00)   |            |         |
| Other transfers                              |                 |                 |                    |                                       | 40 000                                    | 40 000                         |         | (100.00)   |            |         |

# **Programme 4: Public and Freight Transport**

**Purpose:** To plan, regulate and facilitate the provision of public and freight transport services and related infrastructure, through own resources and partnerships in order to enhance the mobility of people and commodities and provide access to safe and efficient transport through an integrated public transport network.

## Analysis per sub-programme:

# **Sub-programme 4.1: Programme Support**

overall management and support of the Programme

#### Sub-programme 4.2: Public and Freight Planning

to undertake planning and promote implementation of public transport systems and services

to provide for provincial traffic management (freight, intelligent transport systems) that enables monitoring of integrated public transport networks within municipalities

to develop, restructure, monitor and administer public transport contracts

to develop integrated modal transport facilities and systems for all modes of transport including non-motorised transport

to provide for the management of subsidies for the services rendered by passenger operators

## Sub-programme 4.3: Public and Freight Infrastructure

to design and implement, either using own resources or in co-operation with municipalities, the public transport infrastructure required for providing services in terms of their transport plans

## **Sub-programme 4.4: Institutional Management**

to ensure that persons in the sector who provide, utilise and manage public transport are empowered to perform their function to enable them to provide the required level of services through:

Sustainable, transparent and accountable institutional structures

Facilitation of economic opportunities

Appropriate skills development

Adequate provision of communication regarding government programmes to commuters and operators

## Sub-programme 4.5: Operator Safety and Compliance

to promote and improve safety on the public transport system and to enforce compliance with public transport legislation and regulations as well as the liaison and co-ordination of national, provincial and local safety and compliance initiatives

## Sub-programme 4.6: Regulation and Control

to manage the processes of regulating public transport operations, including the registration of operators and the processing of applications for operating licences

to provide the support structure, material and human resources to the operating licensing board, the provincial transport registrar and other statuary bodies established in terms of legislation

to exert the necessary control, regulation and quality of services provided by private operators

## **Policy developments**

The following policy development work will be undertaken:

Conclusion of the Provincial Fare Policy for Public Transport

Branding and Livery Policy for Public Transport

**Public Transport Vehicle Specification** 

Conclusion of the Transport Impact Assessment Regulations

## Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, Geographic distribution of services

The micro organisational structure will be re-designed to:

Give effect to the National Land Transport Act, 2009 (Act 5 of 2009).

Give effect to public transport operations as contemplated in the grant framework of the Public Transport Operations Grant published in terms of the Division of Revenue Act.

Manage the restructured subsidised public transport services.

Provide back office support in relation to the Integrated Fare Management and Intelligent Transport Systems.

Enable the monitoring of public transport services in the Province.

The function, followed by the funds for the Public Transport Inspectorate was shifted to Vote 4: Community Safety.

## **Expenditure trends analysis**

The provision for 2010/11 for the programme as a whole has increased by 14.09 per cent compared to the main appropriation for 2009/10 and has increased by 8.14 per cent compared to the revised estimates for 2009/10. Based on the main appropriation for 2009/10, the programme shows an increase of 21.51 per cent over the MTEF. The provision for payments of capital assets has decreased by 66.30 per cent compared to the main appropriation for 2009/10, while current payments has increased by 53.55 per cent and transfer payments have increased by 8.63 per cent

## Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan:

**Integrated Transport Institutional Structure** 

An effective integrated public transport service, maximising subsidy benefits

Public transport transitional contracts implemented

Improved transport safety

Table 6.4 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 4: Public and Freight Transport

|     |                                      |                 | Outcome         |                 |                                       |                                |                          |         | Medium-tern  | n estimate |         |
|-----|--------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---------|--|------------|---------|
|     | Sub-programme<br>R'000               | Audited 2006/07 | Audited 2007/08 | Audited 2008/09 | Main<br>appro-<br>priation<br>2009/10 | Adjusted appropriation 2009/10 | Revised estimate 2009/10 | 2010/11 | % Change<br>from<br>Revised<br>estimate<br>2009/10 | 2011/12    | 2012/13 |
| 1.  | Programme Support                    | 4 079           | 7 372           | 2 832           | 3 795                                 | 3 648                          | 3 648                    | 6 583   | 80.46  | 5 430      | 5 447   |
| 2.  | Public and Freight Planning a        | 29 300          | 50 223          | 40 687          | 633 401                               | 658 802                        | 658 802                  | 690 224 | 4.77   | 727 416    | 748 889 |
| 3.  | Public and Freight<br>Infrastructure | 49 729          | 32 306          | 52 728          | 1 354                                 | 2 997                          | 2 997                    | 21 373  | 613.15   | 6 758      | 4 148   |
| 4.  | Institutional Management             | 20 896          | 42 325          | 36 280          | 14 364                                | 19 735                         | 19 735                   | 30 884  | 56.49  | 31 667     | 29 924  |
| 5.  | Operator Safety and Compliance       | 10 138          | 12 062          | 9 576           | 14 969                                | 17 500                         | 17 500                   | 16 340  | (6.63)   | 19 913     | 22 230  |
| 6.  | Regulation and Control               | 37 369          | 30 014          | 27 674          | 22 136                                | 25 269                         | 25 269                   | 21 823  | (13.64)  | 23 503     | 27 775  |
| Tot | al payments and estimates            | 151 511         | 174 302         | 169 777         | 690 019                               | 727 951                        | 727 951                  | 787 227 | 8.14   | 814 687    | 838 413 |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>a</sup> 2010/11: National conditional grant: Public Transport Operations: R632 402 000.

Note: Sub-programme 4.7: Air Transport as per National Treasury uniform budget and programme structure, is not utilised.

Table 6.4.1 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Public and Freight Transport

|   |         | Outcome |         |                            |                         |                  |         | Medium-tern                             | n estimate |         |
|---|---------|---------|---------|----------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|---------|---|------------|---------|
| Economic classification<br>R'000            | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main<br>appro-<br>priation | Adjusted appro-priation | Revised estimate |         | % Change<br>from<br>Revised<br>estimate |            |         |
|   | 2006/07 | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10                    | 2009/10                 | 2009/10          | 2010/11 | 2009/10                                 | 2011/12    | 2012/13 |
| Current payments                            | 78 172  | 120 652 | 108 035 | 85 325                     | 116 404                 | 116 404          | 131 015 | 12.55                                   | 118 122    | 117 623 |
| Compensation of employees                   | 14 394  | 20 076  | 22 734  | 27 912                     | 27 487                  | 27 487           | 37 751  | 37.34                                   | 38 297     | 40 211  |
| Goods and services                          | 63 778  | 100 576 | 85 301  | 57 413                     | 88 917                  | 88 917           | 93 264  | 4.89                                    | 79 825     | 77 412  |
| Transfers and subsidies to                  | 52 250  | 44 133  | 59 684  | 603 774                    | 609 627                 | 609 627          | 655 902 | 7.59                                    | 696 255    | 720 480 |
| Provinces and municipalities                | 51 745  | 44 133  | 59 683  | 10 000                     | 15 500                  | 15 500           | 13 500  | (12.90)                                 | 10 000     | 10 000  |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | 500     |         |         | 593 774                    | 593 774                 | 593 774          | 642 402 | 8.19                                    | 686 255    | 710 480 |
| Non-profit institutions                     | 4       |         |         |                            | 350                     | 350              |         | (100.00)                                |            |         |
| Households                                  | 1       |         | 1       |                            | 3                       | 3                |         | (100.00)                                |            |         |
| Payments for capital assets                 | 21 089  | 9 515   | 1 980   | 920                        | 1 920                   | 1 920            | 310     | (83.85)                                 | 310        | 310     |
| Machinery and equipment                     | 17 898  | 1 006   | 1 980   | 920                        | 1 920                   | 1 920            | 310     | (83.85)                                 | 310        | 310     |
| Software and other intangible assets        | 3 191   | 8 509   |         |                            |                         |                  |         |   |            |         |
| Payments for financial assets               |         | 2       | 78      |                            |                         |                  |         |   |            |         |
| Total economic classification               | 151 511 | 174 302 | 169 777 | 690 019                    | 727 951                 | 727 951          | 787 227 | 8.14                                    | 814 687    | 838 413 |

#### Details of transfers and subsidies:

|   |                 | Outcome         |                 |                                       |   |                          |         | Medium-tern  | n estimate |         |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------|---------|--|------------|---------|
| Economic classification<br>R'000                    | Audited 2006/07 | Audited 2007/08 | Audited 2008/09 | Main<br>appro-<br>priation<br>2009/10 | Adjusted<br>appro-<br>priation<br>2009/10 | Revised estimate 2009/10 | 2010/11 | % Change<br>from<br>Revised<br>estimate<br>2009/10 | 2011/12    | 2012/13 |
| Transfers and subsidies to (Current)                | 513             | 13 133          | 9 734           | 603 774                               | 604 627                                   | 604 627                  | 649 902 | 7.49   | 696 255    | 720 480 |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | 8               | 13 133          | 9 733           | 10 000                                | 10 500                                    | 10 500                   | 7 500   | (28.57)  | 10 000     | 10 000  |
| Municipalities                                      | 8               | 13 133          | 9 733           | 10 000                                | 10 500                                    | 10 500                   | 7 500   | (28.57)  | 10 000     | 10 000  |
| Municipalities                                      | 8               | 13 133          | 9 733           | 10 000                                | 10 500                                    | 10 500                   | 7 500   | (28.57)  | 10 000     | 10 000  |
| of which  |                 |                 |                 |                                       |   |                          |         |  |            |         |
| Regional services council levies                    | 8               |                 |                 |                                       |   |                          |         |  |            |         |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | 500             |                 |                 | 593 774                               | 593 774                                   | 593 774                  | 642 402 | 8.19   | 686 255    | 710 480 |
| Public corporations and private enterp              | 500             |                 |                 |                                       |   |                          |         |  |            |         |
| Subsidies on production                             | 500             |                 |                 |                                       |   |                          |         |  |            |         |
| Other transfers                                     |                 |                 |                 | 593 774                               | 593 774                                   | 593 774                  | 642 402 | 8.19   | 686 255    | 710 480 |
| Subsidies on production                             |                 |                 |                 | 593 774                               | 593 774                                   | 593 774                  | 642 402 | 8.19   | 686 255    | 710 480 |
| Non-profit institutions                             | 4               |                 |                 |                                       | 350                                       | 350                      |         | (100.00)   |            |         |
| Households  | 1               |                 | 1               |                                       | 3   | 3                        |         | (100.00)   |            |         |
| Social benefits                                     |                 |                 |                 |                                       | 3   | 3                        |         | (100.00)   |            |         |
| Other transfers to households                       | 1               |                 | 1               |                                       |   |                          |         |  |            |         |
| Transfers and subsidies to (Capital)                | 51 737          | 31 000          | 49 950          |                                       | 5 000                                     | 5 000                    | 6 000   | 20.00  |            |         |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | 51 737          | 31 000          | 49 950          |                                       | 5 000                                     | 5 000                    | 6 000   | 20.00  |            |         |
| Municipalities                                      | 51 737          | 31 000          | 49 950          |                                       | 5 000                                     | 5 000                    | 6 000   | 20.00  |            |         |
| Municipalities                                      | 51 737          | 31 000          | 49 950          |                                       | 5 000                                     | 5 000                    | 6 000   | 20.00  |            |         |
| Ļ   |                 |                 |                 |                                       |   |                          |         |  |            |         |

# **Programme 5: Traffic Management**

**Purpose:** To provide an appropriately authorised transport environment through the registration and licensing of vehicles; the issuing of driving licences; the certification of motor vehicles as roadworthy for use on public roads; the issuing of permits for abnormal load vehicles and events on public roads and to record accident data, exercise overload control and promote safety on public roads.

## Analysis per sub-programme:

Sub-programme 5.1: Programme Support

to overall manage and support

Sub-programme 5.2: Safety Engineering

to provide road accident data services and safety promotion programmes

**Sub-programme 5.3: Transport Administration and Licencing** 

Licensing administration

to monitor and control all aspects related to the registration and licensing of motor vehicles in terms of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996, (Act 93 of 1996)

Law Administration

to monitor and control all aspects related to driver and vehicle fitness, as well as the issuing of permits for abnormal loads and events on public roads in terms of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996, (Act 93 of 1996)

Provincial Government Motor Transport

to augment capital in trading account

Sub-programme 5.4: Overload Control

to construct, maintain and operate weighbridge stations within the Province

## **Policy developments**

Policy development work that affects abnormal loads, the roles and functions of the Compliance Monitoring Unit in relation to the Road Traffic Management Corporation and drivers and vehicle fitness testing will be undertaken.

## Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, Geographic distribution of services

Enabling powers and delegations must be assigned by the National Minister of Transport to the Compliance Monitoring Unit in terms of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996 (Act 93 of 1996) to ensure that they are adequately empowered to perform all the duties attached to investigations at driving licence testing centres and vehicle testing stations and to ensure that perpetrators are successfully prosecuted.

## **Expenditure trends analysis**

The provision for 2010/11 for the programme as a whole has increased by 2.61 per cent compared to the main appropriation for 2009/10 and has increased by 0.18 per cent compared to the revised estimates for 2009/10. Based on the main appropriation for 2009/10, the programme shows an increase of 5.24 per cent over the MTEF. The provision for payments of capital assets has increased by 138.35 per cent compared to the main appropriation for 2009/10, while current payments has increased by 2.04 per cent and transfer payments has increased by 47.06 per cent.

## Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan:

Reduced outstanding licence fees

Effectively controlled environment for traffic law administration

Improved operational efficiency through the conclusion of SLA's with local authorities and private vehicle testing stations (PVTS's)

Minimise road damage through overload control

Improved transport safety

Table 6.5 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 5: Traffic Management

|    |  |                 | Outcome         |                 |                                       |                                |                          |         | Medium-tern  | n estimate |         |
|----|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---------|--|------------|---------|
|    | Sub-programme<br>R'000                 | Audited 2006/07 | Audited 2007/08 | Audited 2008/09 | Main<br>appro-<br>priation<br>2009/10 | Adjusted appropriation 2009/10 | Revised estimate 2009/10 | 2010/11 | % Change<br>from<br>Revised<br>estimate<br>2009/10 | 2011/12    | 2012/13 |
| 1. | Programme Support                      | 2 710           | 2 869           | 1 074           | 4 063                                 | 3 571                          | 3 571                    | 3 245   | (9.13)   | 3 455      | 3 455   |
| 2. | Safety Engineering                     | 1 055           | 1 172           | 1 566           | 1 423                                 | 1 450                          | 1 450                    | 6 827   | 370.83   | 4 459      | 4 709   |
| 3. | Transport Administration and Licencing | 245 361         | 191 785         | 189 294         | 198 047                               | 202 798                        | 202 798                  | 198 061 | (2.34)   | 204 591    | 204 591 |
| 4. | Overload Control                       | 14 267          | 14 273          | 19 057          | 17 995                                | 19 095                         | 19 095                   | 19 183  | 0.46   | 20 371     | 20 371  |
| To | tal payments and estimates             | 263 393         | 210 099         | 210 991         | 221 528                               | 226 914                        | 226 914                  | 227 316 | 0.18   | 232 876    | 233 126 |

Note: The functions under sub-programmes 5.3: Traffic Law Enforcement and 5.4: Road Safety Education as per National Treasury uniform budget and programme structure are performed by Vote 4: Community Safety.

Table 6.5.1 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 5: Traffic Management

|  |         | Outcome |         |                            |                                |                  |         | Medium-tern                             | n estimate |         |
|--|---------|---------|---------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|---------|---|------------|---------|
| Economic classification<br>R'000   | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main<br>appro-<br>priation | Adjusted<br>appro-<br>priation | Revised estimate |         | % Change<br>from<br>Revised<br>estimate |            |         |
|  | 2006/07 | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10                    | 2009/10                        | 2009/10          | 2010/11 | 2009/10                                 | 2011/12    | 2012/13 |
| Current payments   | 214 914 | 207 843 | 208 839 | 220 550                    | 225 134                        | 225 017          | 225 047 | 0.01                                    | 231 534    | 232 002 |
| Compensation of employees  | 11 230  | 11 896  | 13 333  | 22 181                     | 20 580                         | 20 463           | 21 719  | 6.14                                    | 22 810     | 23 802  |
| Goods and services   | 203 684 | 195 947 | 195 506 | 198 369                    | 204 554                        | 204 554          | 203 328 | ( 0.60)                                 | 208 724    | 208 200 |
| Transfers and subsidies to   | 45 161  | 538     | 24      | 68                         | 68                             | 82               | 100     | 21.95                                   | 10         | 10      |
| Provinces and municipalities   | 6       |         |         |                            |                                |                  |         |   |            |         |
| Departmental agencies and accounts   | 45 154  |         |         |                            |                                |                  |         |   |            |         |
| Households   | 1       | 538     | 24      | 68                         | 68                             | 82               | 100     | 21.95                                   | 10         | 10      |
| Payments for capital assets  | 3 318   | 1 718   | 2 128   | 910                        | 1 710                          | 1 813            | 2 169   | 19.64                                   | 1 332      | 1 114   |
| Machinery and equipment  | 255     | 344     | 458     | 560                        | 560                            | 560              | 661     | 18.04                                   | 910        | 810     |
| Software and other intangible assets   | 3 063   | 1 374   | 1 670   | 350                        | 1 150                          | 1 253            | 1 508   | 20.35                                   | 422        | 304     |
| Of which: "Capitalised Goods<br>and services" included in<br>Payments for capital assets |         |         |         |                            | 800                            | 903              | 1 008   | 11.63                                   | 222        | 104     |
| Payments for financial assets  |         |         |         |                            | 2                              | 2                |         | (100.00)                                |            |         |
| Total economic classification  | 263 393 | 210 099 | 210 991 | 221 528                    | 226 914                        | 226 914          | 227 316 | 0.18                                    | 232 876    | 233 126 |

# Details of transfers and subsidies:

|                                      |         | Outcome |         |                            |                                |                  |         | Medium-term                    | estimate |         |
|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|---------|--------------------------------|----------|---------|
| Economic classification R'000        | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main<br>appro-<br>priation | Adjusted<br>appro-<br>priation | Revised estimate |         | % Change from Revised estimate |          |         |
|                                      | 2006/07 | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10                    | 2009/10                        | 2009/10          | 2010/11 | 2009/10                        | 2011/12  | 2012/13 |
| Transfers and subsidies to (Current) | 7       | 538     | 24      | 68                         | 68                             | 82               | 100     | 21.95                          | 10       | 10      |
| Provinces and municipalities         | 6       |         |         |                            |                                |                  |         |                                |          |         |
| Municipalities                       | 6       |         |         |                            |                                |                  |         |                                |          |         |
| Municipalities                       | 6       |         |         |                            |                                |                  |         |                                |          |         |
| of which                             |         |         |         |                            |                                |                  |         |                                |          |         |
| Regional services council levies     | 6       |         |         |                            |                                |                  |         |                                |          |         |
| Households                           | 1       | 538     | 24      | 68                         | 68                             | 82               | 100     | 21.95                          | 10       | 10      |
| Social benefits                      |         | 537     | 1       | 68                         | 68                             | 82               | 100     | 21.95                          | 10       | 10      |
| Other transfers to households        | 1       | 1       | 23      |                            |                                |                  |         |                                |          |         |
| Transfers and subsidies to (Capital) | 45 154  |         |         |                            |                                |                  |         |                                |          |         |
| Departmental agencies and accounts   | 45 154  |         |         |                            |                                |                  |         |                                |          |         |
| Entities receiving transfers         | 45 154  |         |         |                            |                                |                  |         |                                |          |         |
| Government Motor Trading<br>Account  | 45 154  |         |         |                            |                                |                  |         |                                |          |         |
| Ц                                    |         |         |         |                            |                                |                  |         |                                |          |         |

# **Details of Provincial Motor Transport Trading Entity**

**Purpose:** To provide quality, integrated and cost effective motor transport to state clients.

## Analysis per sub-programme:

## Sub-programme 5.3.1: Administration

to formulate policy and exercising control, rendering administrative and technical services and advice to management, government motor transport and state clients; dealing with allocation of vehicles and control of the use thereof and accidents, losses and fraud

## Sub-programme 5.3.2: Vehicle Provision

to purchase vehicles as required for use by the state departments, making available, maintaining and rendering related and support services

Table 6.5.2 Payments and estimates - Details of Provincial Motor Transport Trading Entity

|    |                            |         | Outcome |         |                            |                        |                  |         | Medium-tern                             | n estimate |         |
|----|----------------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------------------------|------------------------|------------------|---------|---|------------|---------|
|    | Sub-programme<br>R'000     | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main<br>appro-<br>priation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | 004044  | % Change<br>from<br>Revised<br>estimate | 004440     | 004040  |
|    |                            | 2006/07 | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10                    | 2009/10                | 2009/10          | 2010/11 | 2009/10                                 | 2011/12    | 2012/13 |
| 1. | Administration             | 191 594 | 198 269 | 290 497 | 265 200                    | 250 244                | 270 816          | 341 041 | 25.93                                   | 362 023    | 388 938 |
| 2. | Vehicle Provision          |         |         | 137 466 | 48 000                     | 49 102                 | 99 735           | 125 000 | 25.33                                   | 125 000    | 125 000 |
| To | tal payments and estimates | 191 594 | 198 269 | 427 963 | 313 200                    | 299 346                | 370 551          | 466 041 | 25.77                                   | 487 023    | 513 938 |

Table 6.5.2.1 Payments and estimates – Details of Provincial Motor Transport Trading Entity

|   |            | Outcome         |                 |                                       |                                |                          |            | Medium-term  | estimate   |            |
|---|------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|------------|--|------------|------------|
| Economic classification<br>R'000  | Audited    | Audited 2007/08 | Audited 2008/09 | Main<br>appro-<br>priation<br>2009/10 | Adjusted appropriation 2009/10 | Revised estimate 2009/10 | 2010/11    | % Change<br>from<br>Revised<br>estimate<br>2009/10 | 2011/12    | 2012/13    |
| Operating budget  | 191 594    | 198 269         | 286 652         | 258 127                               | 236 760                        | 267 186                  | 332 103    | 24.30  | 357 808    | 384 656    |
| Compensation of employees   | 11 184     | 13 328          | 14 018          | 21 531                                | 20 705                         | 16 735                   | 18 097     | 8.14   | 18 901     | 20 528     |
| Administrative expenditure  | 14 531     | 11 690          | 16 412          | 19 072                                | 16 819                         | 19 236                   | 23 043     | 19.79  | 24 349     | 25 616     |
| Operating expenditure   | 115 883    | 120 802         | 196 967         | 210 274                               | 192 303                        | 173 695                  | 210 217    | 21.03  | 222 141    | 234 335    |
| Depreciation  | 37 085     | 41 269          | 46 495          | 800                                   | 256                            | 50 700                   | 66 192     | 30.56  | 76 629     | 87 064     |
| Amortisation  | 409        | 682             | 940             |                                       |                                |                          | 1 663      |  | 1 997      | 2 374      |
| Accident and losses   | 4 325      | 1 982           | 2 706           | 5 950                                 | 6 160                          | 6 315                    | 3 100      | ( 50.91)   | 3 286      | 3 467      |
| Other expenses  |            |                 | 1               |                                       |                                |                          |            |  |            |            |
| Operating leases  | 8 177      | 8 516           | 9 113           | 500                                   | 517                            | 505                      | 9 791      | 1 838.81   | 10 505     | 11 272     |
| Capital budget  |            |                 | 141 311         | 55 073                                | 62 586                         | 103 365                  | 133 938    | 29.58  | 129 215    | 129 282    |
| Machinery and equipment >R5000  |            |                 | 138 805         | 49 021                                | 50 198                         | 100 231                  | 125 708    | 25.42  | 125 750    | 125 792    |
| Software and other intangible assets  |            |                 | 2 412           | 5 500                                 | 11 750                         | 2 014                    | 7 802      | 287.39   | 3 012      | 3 012      |
| Machinery and equipment <r5000< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>94</td><td>552</td><td>638</td><td>1 120</td><td>428</td><td>( 61.79)</td><td>453</td><td>478</td></r5000<> |            |                 | 94              | 552                                   | 638                            | 1 120                    | 428        | ( 61.79)   | 453        | 478        |
| Total economic classification   | 191 594    | 198 269         | 427 963         | 313 200                               | 299 346                        | 370 551                  | 466 041    | 25.77  | 487 023    | 513 938    |
| Total Expenditure   | 191 594    | 198 269         | 427 963         | 313 200                               | 299 346                        | 370 551                  | 466 041    | 25.77  | 487 023    | 513 938    |
| Less Estimated revenue  | ( 301 702) | ( 301 978)      | ( 507 273)      | ( 313 200)                            | ( 375 712)                     | ( 419 839)               | ( 575 277) | 37.02  | ( 611 439) | ( 656 344) |
| (Surplus)/ Deficit to be voted  | ( 110 108) | ( 103 709)      | ( 79 310)       |                                       | ( 76 366)                      | ( 49 288)                | ( 109 236) | 122  | ( 124 416) | ( 142 406) |
|   |            |                 |                 |                                       |                                |                          |            |  |            |            |

Note: All the financial years have been prepared in terms of Generally Accepted Accounting Practice (GAAP) except for the main appropriation (2009/10) and the adjustments estimate (2009/10) that has been prepared on a cash basis.

# **Programme 6: Community Based Programmes**

**Purpose:** To coordinate, monitor and evaluate the implementation of the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) and to develop and empower communities and contractors.

## Analysis per sub-programme:

## **Sub-programme 6.1: Programme Support**

to overall manage and support the Programme

#### Sub-programme 6.2: Innovation and Empowerment

to develop new programmes and projects to achieve EPWP objectives; implementation of pilot projects and best practices; construction industry employment intensive technique facilitation; contractor development programme coordination; construction industry supplier transition facilitator; empowerment impact assessment to analyse projects potential to create EPWP and SMME opportunities; coordination and implementation of EPWP related skills development and learnership programmes for designated beneficiaries. Coordination of the National Youth Service (NYS) programme in the EPWP, including Youth in Building Maintenance Programme

## Sub-programme 6.3: EPWP Co-ordination and Monitoring

to provide EPWP advocacy and support for EPWP alignment and compliance to all provincial role-players; Coordination of EPWP through the establishment of a Provincial Steering Group and the provision of secretariat services to 4 sector working groups; Coordination of regional EPWP programmes and dissemination; Provision of EPWP implementation support to district and local municipalities.

to monitor and evaluate performance of EPWP in the Province including compliance and reporting on job creation development.

## Policy development

No policy developments are envisaged.

# Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, Geographic distribution of services

Complete the implementation of the micro organisational structure.

Ensure EPWP is driven through line function and client departments in all sectors.

The advocacy and implementation of the new five-year national strategy and targets will be prioritised through all the EPWP sectors.

#### **Expenditure trends analysis**

The provision for 2010/11 for the programme as a whole has increased by 33.93 per cent compared to the main appropriation for 2009/10 and has increased by 56.53 per cent compared to the revised estimates for 2009/10. Based on the main appropriation for 2009/10, the programme shows a decrease of 5.16 per cent over the MTEF. The provision for payments of capital assets has increased by 50.31 per cent compared to the main appropriation for 2009/10, while current payments have increased by 33.63 per cent.

## Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan:

Maintained and improved institutional framework for EPWP co-ordination

Implemented EPWP Plan

Facilitated EPWP Skills Development Programmes

Implemented Empowerment Impact Assessments

Construction Industry Development Programmes developed and implemented

Innovative construction interventions identified

Monitored compliance of EPWP targets

Implemented EPWP communication plan

Table 6.6 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 6: Community Based Programmes

|     |  |         | Outcome |         |                                       |                                |                          |         | Medium-tern  | n estimate |         |
|-----|--|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---------|--|------------|---------|
|     | Sub-programme<br>R'000                         | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main<br>appro-<br>priation<br>2009/10 | Adjusted appropriation 2009/10 | Revised estimate 2009/10 | 2010/11 | % Change<br>from<br>Revised<br>estimate<br>2009/10 | 2011/12    | 2012/13 |
| 1   | Drogramma aupport                              |         | 6 355   |         | 4 630                                 | 7 728                          | 7 728                    |         |  | 6 796      |         |
| ١.  | Programme support                              | 5 907   | 0 300   | 5 217   | 4 630                                 | 1 128                          | 1 128                    | 6 412   | (17.03)  | 0 /90      | 7 203   |
| 2.  | Innovation and Empowerment                     | 26 938  | 14 839  | 36 156  | 32 464                                | 25 432                         | 25 432                   | 26 962  | 6.02   | 29 964     | 31 506  |
| 3.  | EPWP Co-ordination and Monitoring <sup>a</sup> | 9 797   | 8 054   | 5 619   | 16 425                                | 12 633                         | 12 633                   | 38 304  | 203.21   | 14 250     | 12 051  |
| Tot | al payments and estimates                      | 42 642  | 29 248  | 46 992  | 53 519                                | 45 793                         | 45 793                   | 71 678  | 56.53  | 51 010     | 50 760  |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>a</sup> 2010/11: National conditional grant: EPWP Incentive Grant for the Infrastructure Sector: R22 718 000.

Note: Sub-programme 6.2: Community Development as per National Treasury uniform budget and programme structure is not utilised.

Table 6.6.1 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 6: Community Based Programmes

|   |         | Outcome |         |                            |                                |                  |         | Medium-tern                             | n estimate |         |
|---|---------|---------|---------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|---------|---|------------|---------|
| Economic classification<br>R'000            | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main<br>appro-<br>priation | Adjusted<br>appro-<br>priation | Revised estimate |         | % Change<br>from<br>Revised<br>estimate |            |         |
|   | 2006/07 | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10                    | 2009/10                        | 2009/10          | 2010/11 | 2009/10                                 | 2011/12    | 2012/13 |
| Current payments                            | 41 500  | 28 668  | 46 254  | 52 551                     | 44 275                         | 44 275           | 70 223  | 58.61                                   | 49 605     | 49 175  |
| Compensation of employees                   | 5 141   | 5 964   | 10 826  | 14 065                     | 17 313                         | 17 313           | 18 200  | 5.12                                    | 19 292     | 20 256  |
| Goods and services                          | 36 359  | 22 704  | 35 428  | 38 486                     | 26 962                         | 26 962           | 52 023  | 92.95                                   | 30 313     | 28 919  |
| Transfers and subsidies to                  | 1 087   | 14      | 301     |                            | 461                            | 461              |         | (100.00)                                |            |         |
| Provinces and municipalities                | 5       |         |         |                            |                                |                  |         | · · ·                                   |            |         |
| Departmental agencies and accounts          |         |         | 249     |                            |                                |                  |         |   |            |         |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | 1 082   |         |         |                            |                                |                  |         |   |            |         |
| Households                                  |         | 14      | 52      |                            | 461                            | 461              |         | (100.00)                                |            |         |
| Payments for capital assets                 | 55      | 566     | 402     | 968                        | 968                            | 968              | 1 455   | 50.31                                   | 1 405      | 1 585   |
| Machinery and equipment                     | 55      | 566     | 402     | 968                        | 968                            | 968              | 1 455   | 50.31                                   | 1 405      | 1 585   |
| Payments for financial assets               |         |         | 35      |                            | 89                             | 89               |         | ( 100.00)                               |            |         |
| Total economic classification               | 42 642  | 29 248  | 46 992  | 53 519                     | 45 793                         | 45 793           | 71 678  | 56.53                                   | 51 010     | 50 760  |

# Details of transfers and subsidies:

|   |                 | Outcome         |                 |                                       |   |                                |         | Medium-tern  | n estimate |          |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---------|--|------------|----------|
| Economic classification<br>R'000            | Audited 2006/07 | Audited 2007/08 | Audited 2008/09 | Main<br>appro-<br>priation<br>2009/10 | Adjusted<br>appro-<br>priation<br>2009/10 | Revised<br>estimate<br>2009/10 | 2010/11 | % Change<br>from<br>Revised<br>estimate<br>2009/10 | 2011/12    | 2012/13  |
| Transfers and subsidies to (Current)        | 1 087           | 14              | 52              |                                       | 461                                       | 461                            |         | (100.00)   |            |          |
| Provinces and municipalities                | 5               |                 |                 |                                       |   |                                |         |  |            |          |
| Municipalities                              | 5               |                 |                 |                                       |   |                                |         |  |            |          |
| Municipalities                              | 5               |                 |                 |                                       |   |                                |         |  |            |          |
| of which                                    |                 |                 |                 |                                       |   |                                |         |  |            |          |
| Regional services council levies            | 5               |                 |                 |                                       |   |                                |         |  |            |          |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | 1 082           |                 |                 |                                       |   |                                |         |  |            |          |
| Public corporations                         | 1 082           |                 |                 |                                       |   |                                |         |  |            |          |
| Other transfers                             | 1 082           |                 |                 |                                       |   |                                |         |  |            |          |
| Households                                  |                 | 14              | 52              |                                       | 461                                       | 461                            |         | (100.00)   |            |          |
| Social benefits                             |                 | 14              | 51              |                                       |   |                                |         |  |            |          |
| Other transfers to households               |                 |                 | 1               |                                       | 461                                       | 461                            |         | (100.00)   |            |          |
| Transfers and subsidies to (Capital)        |                 |                 | 249             |                                       |   |                                |         |  |            |          |
| Departmental agencies and accounts          |                 |                 | 249             |                                       |   |                                |         |  |            |          |
| Entities receiving transfers                |                 |                 | 249             |                                       |   |                                |         |  |            |          |
| Government Motor Trading<br>Account         |                 |                 | 249             |                                       |   |                                |         |  |            |          |
|   |                 |                 |                 |                                       |   |                                |         |  |            | <u> </u> |

# 7. Other programme information

# Personnel numbers and costs

Table 7.1 Personnel numbers and costs

| Programme<br>R'000                      | As at<br>31 March<br>2007 | As at<br>31 March<br>2008 | As at<br>31 March<br>2009 | As at<br>31 March<br>2010 | As at<br>31 March<br>2011 | As at<br>31 March<br>2012 | As at<br>31 March<br>2013 |
|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. Administration                       | 157                       | 198                       | 194                       | 201                       | 308                       | 308                       | 308                       |
| 2. Public Works                         | 384                       | 397                       | 409                       | 417                       | 453                       | 453                       | 453                       |
| Roads Infrastructure                    | 656                       | 654                       | 766                       | 779                       | 973                       | 973                       | 973                       |
| Public and Freight Transport            | 126                       | 128                       | 135                       | 124                       | 124                       | 124                       | 124                       |
| 5. Traffic Management                   | 77                        | 76                        | 78                        | 78                        | 96                        | 96                        | 96                        |
| 6. Community Based Programmes           | 27                        | 51                        | 50                        | 52                        | 64                        | 64                        | 64                        |
| Total personnel numbers                 | 1 427                     | 1 504                     | 1 632                     | 1 651                     | 2 018                     | 2 018                     | 2 018                     |
| Total personnel cost (R'000)            | 181 113                   | 210 835                   | 260 926                   | 334 937                   | 403 861                   | 426 602                   | 455 439                   |
| Unit cost (R'000)                       | 127                       | 140                       | 160                       | 203                       | 200                       | 211                       | 226                       |
| Government motor transport <sup>a</sup> | 99                        | 96                        | 96                        | 113                       | 113                       | 113                       | 113                       |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>a</sup> Government Motor Transport staff indicated seperately as they are funded from the trading account, and are excluded from unit cost.

Table 7.2 Departmental personnel number and cost

|  |                    | Outcome         |                 |                     |                     |                     |         | Medium-terr                 | n estimate |         |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------|-----------------------------|------------|---------|
| Description  | A d : & d          | Adita d         | Auditad         | Main<br>appro-      | Adjusted appro-     | Revised             |         | % Change<br>from<br>Revised |            |         |
|  | Audited<br>2006/07 | Audited 2007/08 | Audited 2008/09 | priation<br>2009/10 | priation<br>2009/10 | estimate<br>2009/10 | 2010/11 | estimate<br>2009/10         | 2011/12    | 2012/13 |
| Total for department   |                    |                 |                 |                     |                     |                     |         |                             |            |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)   | 1 427              | 1 504           | 1 632           | 1 651               | 1 651               | 1 651               | 2 018   | 22.23                       | 2 018      | 2 018   |
| Personnel cost (R'000)   | 181 113            | 210 835         | 260 926         | 331 333             | 335 112             | 334 937             | 403 861 | 20.58                       | 426 602    | 455 439 |
| of which Human resources component                                     |                    |                 |                 |                     |                     |                     |         |                             |            |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)   | 87                 | 90              | 97              | 189                 | 189                 | 189                 | 130     | (31.22)                     | 130        | 130     |
| Personnel cost (R'000)   | 12 241             | 20 429          | 19 130          | 20 687              | 20 892              | 20 892              | 26 665  | 27.63                       | 28 462     | 30 268  |
| Head count as % of total for department                                | 6.10               | 5.98            | 5.94            | 11.45               | 11.45               | 11.45               | 6.44    |                             | 6.44       | 6.44    |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department                            | 6.76               | 9.69            | 7.33            | 6.24                | 6.23                | 6.24                | 6.60    |                             | 6.67       | 6.65    |
| Finance component  |                    |                 |                 |                     |                     |                     |         |                             |            |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)   | 47                 | 65              | 91              | 88                  | 88                  | 88                  | 93      | 5.68                        | 93         | 93      |
| Personnel cost (R'000)   | 10 702             | 13 209          | 20 373          | 20 769              | 17 902              | 17 902              | 22 809  | 27.41                       | 24 235     | 25 780  |
| Head count as % of total<br>for department                             | 3.29               | 4.32            | 5.58            | 5.33                | 5.33                | 5.33                | 4.61    |                             | 4.61       | 4.61    |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department                            | 5.91               | 6.27            | 7.81            | 6.27                | 5.34                | 5.34                | 5.65    |                             | 5.68       | 5.66    |
| Full time workers  |                    |                 |                 |                     |                     |                     |         |                             |            |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)   | 1 316              | 1 414           | 1 495           | 1 492               | 1 501               | 1 501               | 1 918   | 27.78                       | 1 918      | 1 918   |
| Personnel cost (R'000)   | 172 908            | 199 353         | 245 147         | 308 744             | 314 127             | 313 952             | 387 930 | 23.56                       | 410 529    | 439 219 |
| Head count as % of total<br>for department                             | 92.22              | 94.02           | 91.61           | 90.37               | 90.91               | 90.91               | 95.04   |                             | 95.04      | 95.04   |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department                            | 95.47              | 94.55           | 93.95           | 93.18               | 93.74               | 93.73               | 96.06   |                             | 96.23      | 96.44   |
| Part-time workers  |                    |                 |                 |                     |                     |                     |         |                             |            |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)   |                    |                 |                 |                     |                     |                     |         |                             |            |         |
| Personnel cost (R'000)   |                    |                 |                 |                     |                     |                     |         |                             |            |         |
| Head count as % of total<br>for department                             |                    |                 |                 |                     |                     |                     |         |                             |            |         |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department                            |                    |                 |                 |                     |                     |                     |         |                             |            |         |
| Contract workers   |                    |                 |                 |                     |                     |                     |         |                             |            |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)   | 111                | 90              | 137             | 159                 | 150                 | 150                 | 100     | (33.33)                     | 100        | 100     |
| Personnel cost (R'000)   | 8 205              | 11 482          | 15 779          | 22 589              | 20 985              | 20 985              | 15 931  | (24.08)                     | 16 073     | 16 220  |
| Head count as % of total for department                                | 7.78               | 5.98            | 8.39            | 9.63                | 9.09                | 9.09                | 4.96    |                             | 4.96       | 4.96    |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department                            | 4.53               | 5.45            | 6.05            | 6.82                | 6.26                | 6.27                | 3.94    |                             | 3.77       | 3.56    |
| Government motor transport <sup>a</sup> Personnel numbers (head count) | 99                 | 96              | 96              | 113                 | 113                 | 113                 | 113     |                             | 113        | 113     |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>a</sup> Government motor transport staff indicated separately as they are funded from the trading account, and are excluded from unit cost.

# **Training**

Table 7.3 Payments on training

|    |                               |         | Outcome |         |                            |                                |                  |         | Medium-tern                             | n estimate |         |
|----|-------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|---------|---|------------|---------|
|    | Programme<br>R'000            | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main<br>appro-<br>priation | Adjusted<br>appro-<br>priation | Revised estimate |         | % Change<br>from<br>Revised<br>estimate |            |         |
|    |                               | 2006/07 | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10                    | 2009/10                        | 2009/10          | 2010/11 | 2009/10                                 | 2011/12    | 2012/13 |
| 1. | Administration                | 6 413   | 5 190   | 13 264  | 13 926                     | 14 458                         | 14 458           | 15 161  | 4.86                                    | 14 797     | 14 805  |
|    | of which                      |         |         |         |                            |                                |                  |         |   |            |         |
|    | Payments on tuition           | 6 413   | 5 190   | 13 264  | 13 926                     | 14 458                         | 14 458           | 15 161  | 4.86                                    | 14 797     | 14 805  |
| 2. | Public Works                  | 223     | 43      |         |                            |                                |                  |         |   |            |         |
|    | of which                      |         |         |         |                            |                                |                  |         |   |            |         |
|    | Payments on tuition           | 223     | 43      |         |                            |                                |                  |         |   |            |         |
| 3. | Roads Infrastructure          | 926     | 764     | 1 658   | 3 455                      | 1 314                          | 1 314            | 4 000   | 204.41                                  | 4 129      | 4 183   |
|    | of which                      |         |         |         |                            |                                |                  |         |   |            |         |
|    | Payments on tuition           | 926     | 764     | 1 658   | 3 455                      | 1 314                          | 1 314            | 4 000   | 204.41                                  | 4 129      | 4 183   |
| 4. | Public and Freight Transport  | 4 384   | 2 590   | 3 187   | 170                        | 1 795                          | 1 795            | 190     | (89.42)                                 | 185        | 190     |
|    | of which                      |         |         |         |                            |                                |                  |         |   |            |         |
| _  | Payments on tuition           | 4 384   | 2 590   | 3 187   | 170                        | 1 795                          | 1 795            | 190     | (89.42)                                 | 185        | 190     |
| 5. | Traffic Management            | 2       | 6       |         | 1 018                      | 1 016                          | 1 016            | 869     | (14.47)                                 | 36         | 36      |
|    | of which                      |         | •       |         | 4 040                      | 4.040                          | 4 040            | 200     | (4.4.47)                                | 00         | 00      |
| _  | Payments on tuition           | 2       | 6       | 400     | 1 018                      | 1 016                          | 1 016            | 869     | (14.47)                                 | 36         | 36      |
| 6. | Community Based<br>Programmes |         |         | 432     | 879                        | 879                            | 879              | 2 800   | 218.54                                  | 2 848      | 1 895   |
|    | of which                      |         |         |         |                            |                                |                  |         |   |            |         |
|    | Subsistence and travel        |         |         | 432     | 879                        | 879                            | 879              | 2 800   | 218.54                                  | 2 848      | 1 895   |
| To | tal payments on training      | 11 948  | 8 593   | 18 541  | 19 448                     | 19 462                         | 19 462           | 23 020  | 18.28                                   | 21 995     | 21 109  |

# **Training**

Table 7.4 Information on training

|                                  |         | Outcome |         |                            |                                |                  |         | Medium-tern                             | n estimate |         |
|----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|---------|---|------------|---------|
| Description                      |         |         |         | Main<br>appro-<br>priation | Adjusted<br>appro-<br>priation | Revised estimate |         | % Change<br>from<br>Revised<br>estimate |            |         |
|                                  | 2006/07 | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10                    | 2009/10                        | 2009/10          | 2010/11 | 2009/10                                 | 2011/12    | 2012/13 |
| Number of staff                  | 1 427   | 1 504   | 1 632   | 1 651                      | 1 651                          | 1 651            | 2 018   | 22.23                                   | 2 018      | 2 018   |
| Number of personnel trained      | 1 700   | 1 350   | 1 276   | 1 500                      | 1 500                          | 1 500            | 1 550   | 3.33                                    | 1 650      | 1 650   |
| of which                         |         |         |         |                            |                                |                  |         |   |            |         |
| Male                             | 950     | 600     | 805     | 650                        | 650                            | 650              | 700     | 7.69                                    | 750        | 750     |
| Female                           | 750     | 750     | 471     | 850                        | 850                            | 850              | 850     |   | 900        | 900     |
| Number of training opportunities | 1 700   | 1 800   | 1 276   | 1 500                      | 1 500                          | 1 500            | 1 550   | 3.33                                    | 1 650      | 1 650   |
| of which                         |         |         |         |                            |                                |                  |         |   |            |         |
| Tertiary                         |         |         |         | 75                         | 75                             | 75               | 80      | 6.67                                    | 80         | 80      |
| Workshops                        |         |         | 1 088   | 225                        | 225                            | 225              | 225     |   | 225        | 225     |
| Seminars                         |         |         |         | 250                        | 250                            | 250              | 245     | (2.00)                                  | 245        | 245     |
| Other                            | 1 700   | 1 800   | 188     | 950                        | 950                            | 950              | 1 000   | 5.26                                    | 1 100      | 1 100   |
| Number of bursaries offered      | 183     | 213     | 443     | 430                        | 374                            | 385              | 360     | (6.49)                                  | 360        | 360     |
| Number of interns appointed      | 85      | 65      | 223     | 62                         | 107                            | 107              | 80      | (25.23)                                 | 80         | 80      |
| Number of learnerships appointed | 1 000   | 1 000   | 641     | 2 000                      |                                |                  | 2 000   |   | 2 000      | 2 000   |

# Reconciliation of structural changes

Table 7.5 Reconciliation of structural changes - None

Table B.1 Specification of receipts

|   |                    | Outcome         |                    |                                       |                                |                          |           | Medium-term  | estimate  |           |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|--|-----------|-----------|
| Receipts<br>R'000   | Audited<br>2006/07 | Audited 2007/08 | Audited<br>2008/09 | Main<br>appro-<br>priation<br>2009/10 | Adjusted appropriation 2009/10 | Revised estimate 2009/10 | 2010/11   | % Change<br>from<br>Revised<br>estimate<br>2009/10 | 2011/12   | 2012/13   |
| Tax receipts  | 797 291            | 794 175         | 865 162            | 823 371                               | 823 371                        | 823 371                  | 848 072   | 3.00   | 873 514   | 899 719   |
| Motor vehicle licences  | 797 291            | 794 175         | 865 162            | 823 371                               | 823 371                        | 823 371                  | 848 072   | 3.00   | 873 514   | 899 719   |
| Sales of goods and services other than capital assets                               | 49 226             | 52 539          | 85 009             | 44 142                                | 44 142                         | 52 795                   | 38 742    | (26.62)  | 38 702    | 40 392    |
| Sales of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)       | 49 196             | 52 438          | 85 004             | 44 142                                | 44 142                         | 52 782                   | 38 742    | (26.60)  | 38 702    | 40 392    |
| Sales by market establishments  | 30 845             | 30 080          | 66 534             | 30 000                                | 30 000                         | 38 408                   | 24 000    | (37.51)  | 24 000    | 24 000    |
| Administrative fees   | 16 707             | 17 759          | 17 819             | 13 254                                | 13 254                         | 13 350                   | 13 754    | 3.03   | 13 714    | 15 404    |
| Licences or permits   | 16 676             | 17 734          | 17 797             | 13 244                                | 13 244                         | 13 338                   | 13 744    | 3.04   | 13 704    | 15 374    |
| Registration  | 31                 | 25              | 21                 | 10                                    | 10                             | 11                       | 10        | (9.09)   | 10        | 30        |
| Request for information   |                    |                 | 1                  |                                       |                                | 1                        |           | (100.00)   |           |           |
| Other sales<br>of which   | 1 644              | 4 599           | 651                | 888                                   | 888                            | 1 024                    | 988       | (3.52)   | 988       | 988       |
| Commission on insurance   | 128                | 132             | 137                |                                       |                                | 71                       |           | (100.00)   |           |           |
| Laboratory services Rental of buildings, equipment and other services               | 14<br>753          | 15<br>2 872     | 13                 | 88<br>400                             | 88<br>400                      | 88<br>27                 | 88<br>400 | 1381.48  | 88<br>400 | 88<br>400 |
| Sales of goods  | 128                | 132             | 149                | 100                                   | 100                            | 100                      | 100       |  | 100       | 100       |
| Tender documentation  | 598                | 1 448           | 349                | 300                                   | 300                            | 738                      | 400       | (45.80)  | 400       | 400       |
| Other   | 23                 |                 | 3                  |                                       |                                |                          |           | , ,  |           |           |
| Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets) | 30                 | 101             | 5                  |                                       |                                | 13                       |           | (100.00)   |           |           |
| Transfers received from   | 4 179              |                 |                    |                                       |                                |                          |           |  |           |           |
| Other governmental units  | 3 359              |                 |                    |                                       |                                |                          |           |  |           |           |
| Public corporations and private enterprises   | 820                |                 |                    |                                       |                                |                          |           |  |           |           |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land  | 19                 | 7               | 822                |                                       |                                | 6                        |           | (100.00)   |           |           |
| Interest  | 19                 | 7               | 822                |                                       |                                | 6                        |           | (100.00)   |           |           |
| Sales of capital assets   | 19 723             | 56 356          | 17 018             | 34 650                                |                                | 800                      |           | (100.00)   |           |           |
| Land and subsoil assets Other capital assets  | 19 723             | 56 356          | 14 524<br>2 494    | 34 650                                |                                | 800                      |           | (100.00)   |           |           |
| Financial transactions in assets and liabilities                                    | 26 917             | 51 937          | 275                |                                       |                                | 1 834                    |           | (100.00)   |           |           |
| Recovery of previous year's expenditure   | 593                | 12 629          | 220                |                                       |                                | 1 797                    |           | (100.00)   |           |           |
| Staff debt  | 1                  | 3               | 3                  |                                       |                                | 4                        |           |  |           |           |
| Cash surpluses  | 3 323              | 1               | 1                  |                                       |                                |                          |           | //00 00:   |           |           |
| Other   | 23 000             | 39 304          | 51                 |                                       |                                | 33                       |           | (100.00)   |           |           |
| Total departmental receipts   | 897 355            | 955 014         | 968 286            | 902 163                               | 867 513                        | 878 806                  | 886 814   | 0.91   | 912 216   | 940 111   |

Table B.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification

| Salaries and wages   Social contributions   21 949   26 279   32 974   43 966   42 666   42 666   62 745   47.06   62 745   47.06   63 74 74.06   64 75 74 74.06   65 745   64 75 74 74.06   65 74 7   | 81 717         1 630 102           26 602         455 439           26 626         386 973           36 5976         68 466           35 115         1 174 663           71 054         171 039           11 965         12 038           5 697         5 777           8 987         8 826           990         980           1 729         1 797           9 350         9 377           77 711         17 761           19 201         113 975           50 144         52 210           32         32           4 107         4 588           4 1509         270 984           23 010         22 075           154         152           7 814         8 156           5 006         5 525 |
|--|---|
| Economic classification   Property   Prope   | 81 717         1 630 102           26 602         455 439           26 626         386 973           36 5976         68 466           35 115         1 174 663           71 054         171 039           11 965         12 038           5 697         5 777           8 987         8 826           990         980           1 729         1 797           9 350         9 377           77 711         17 761           19 201         113 975           50 144         52 210           32         32           4 107         4 588           4 1509         270 984           23 010         22 075           154         152           7 814         8 156           5 006         5 525 |
| Current payments   | 81 717         1 630 102           26 602         455 439           26 626         386 973           36 5976         68 466           35 115         1 174 663           71 054         171 039           11 965         12 038           5 697         5 777           8 987         8 826           990         980           1 729         1 797           9 350         9 377           77 711         17 761           19 201         113 975           50 144         52 210           32         32           4 107         4 588           4 1509         270 984           23 010         22 075           154         152           7 814         8 156           5 006         5 525 |
| Current payments   | 81 717         1 630 102           26 602         455 439           26 626         386 973           36 5976         68 466           35 115         1 174 663           71 054         171 039           11 965         12 038           5 697         5 777           8 987         8 826           990         980           1 729         1 797           9 350         9 377           77 711         17 761           19 201         113 975           50 144         52 210           32         32           4 107         4 588           4 1509         270 984           23 010         22 075           154         152           7 814         8 156           5 006         5 525 |
| Salaries and wages   Social contributions   Social    | 26 602     455 439       26 626     386 973       36 626     386 973       35 976     68 466       35 115     1 174 663       71 054     171 039       11 965     12 038       5 697     5 777       8 987     8 826       990     980       1 729     1 797       9 350     9 377       7711     17 761       19 201     113 975       50 144     52 210       32     32       4 107     4 588       71 509     270 984       23 010     22 075       154     152       7 814     8 156       5 006     5 525  |
| Salaries and wages   | 35 976         68 466           35 115         1 174 663           71 054         171 039           11 965         12 038           5 697         5 77           8 987         8 826           990         980           1 729         1 797           9 350         9 377           17 711         17 761           19 201         113 975           50 144         52 210           32         32           4 107         4 588           17 509         270 984           23 010         22 075           154         152           7 814         8 156           5 006         5 525  |
| Social contributions   | 35 976         68 466           35 115         1 174 663           71 054         171 039           11 965         12 038           5 697         5 77           8 987         8 826           990         980           1 729         1 797           9 350         9 377           17 711         17 761           19 201         113 975           50 144         52 210           32         32           4 107         4 588           17 509         270 984           23 010         22 075           154         152           7 814         8 156           5 006         5 525  |
| Second and services of which   Second Seco   | 35 115         1 174 663           71 054         171 039           11 965         12 038           5 697         5 77           8 987         8 826           990         980           1 729         1 797           9 350         9 377           17 711         17 761           19 201         113 975           50 1444         52 210           32         32           4 107         4 588           15 509         270 984           23 010         22 075           154         152           7 814         8 156           5 006         5 525   |
| Of which   Administrative fees   Advertising   7 347   6 858   6 324   8 411   6 684   6 684   12719   90.29   Assets <80.00   10 981   6 072   4 307   4 644   3 392   3 992   6 232   56.11   Sursaines (employees)   220   637   558   925   925   925   966   4.43   Catering; Departmental activities   Catering; Departmental activities   Communication   14 397   13 447   13 089   9 006   8 920   8 920   9 389   5.26   Computer services   16 659   26 103   33 744   32 364   39 848   39 848   17 244   (55.73)   Services   19 37   90   80   29   29   30   3.45   Consignof; Legal cost   11 199   999   4 362   4 715   4 161   4 161   7 264   7 457   Contractors   264 869   297 551   281 651   259 853   360 423   380 806   (14.32)   2 2 2   1 2 10   2 8   2 8 2 2 1   2 2 2   1 2 2   1 2 10   2 8 2 2 2   1 2 2   1 2 2   1 2 10   2 8 2 2   2   1 2 2   1 2 10   2 8 2 2   2   1 2 10   2 8 2 2   2   1 2 10   2 8 2 2   2   1 2 10   2 8 2 2   2   1 2 10   2 8 2 2   2   1 2 10   2 8 2 2   2   1 2 10   2 8 2 2   2   1 2 10   2 8 2 2   2   1 2 10   2 8 2 2   2   1 2 10   2 8 2 2   2   2   1 2 10   2 8 2 2   2   2   1 2 10   2 8 2 2   2   2   1 2 10   2 8 2 2   2   2   1 2 10   2 8 2 2   2   2   1 2 10   2 8 2 2   2   2   1 2 10   2 8 2 2   2   2   2   1 2 10   2 8 2 2   2   2   2   1 2 10   2 8 2 2   2   2   2   1 2 10   2 8 2 2   2   2   2   2   1 2 10   2 8 2 2   2   2   2   2   2   2   2   | 71 054 171 039<br>11 965 12 038<br>5 697 5 77<br>8 987 8 826<br>990 980<br>1 729 1 797<br>9 350 9 377<br>17 711 17 761<br>19 201 113 975<br>50 144 52 210<br>32 32<br>32 4107 4 588<br>11 509 270 984<br>12 154 152<br>7 814 8 156<br>5 006 5 525   |
| Administrative fees Advertising Advertising Assets <a href="RS 2041">RS 2041</a> 162 170 168 634 164 647 164 647 164 647 164 677 164 322 0.19) Advertising Assets <a href="RS 2051">RS 2041</a> Assets <a href="RS 2051">RS 2041</a> Assets <a href="RS 2051">RS 2041</a> Audit cost: External Bursaries (employees) Catering: Departmental activities Communication Communication Communication Computer services Computer services Conspiror: Business and advisory services Conspiror: Laboratory services 19 37 90 80 29 29 30 3.345 Conspiror: Laboratory services 19 37 90 80 29 29 30 3.345 Contractors Agency and support/outsourced services Entertainment Government motor transport Inventory: Real, old and gas Inventory: Cher consumables Inventory: Cher. Loon numbers Inventory: Cher. Consumables Inventory: Stationery and printing Lease payments Owned and leasehold property expenditure Transport provided departmental activity Travel and subsistence Training and staff development Operating expenditure 16 581 18 487 27 321 21 1713 22 539 22 539 25 596 26 4232 26 1010.00)  Rent on land  Rent on land  16 16 16 21 24 177 18 184 17 1 19 19 153 18 125 18 25 1                 | 1965  |
| Advertising  | 1965  |
| Audit cost: External Bursaries (employees) Catering: Departmental activities Catering: Departmental activities Communication Computer services Cons/prof: Business and advisory services Cons/prof: Infrastructure & 10 977 20 999 18 824 29 652 31 253 31 253 46 024 47 26 Cons/prof: Legal cost Contractors Agency and support/outsourced services Entertainment Government motor transport Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas Inventory: Medical supplies Inventory: Medical supplies Inventory: Medical supplies Inventory: Stationery and printing Inventory: Stationery and printing Inventory: Stationery and printing Lease payments Owned and leasehold property expenditure Transport provided departmental activity Travel and subsistence Interest and rent on land Rent on land Rent on land  Rent on land  4 945 5 416 8 690 8 730 9 170 925 925 925 966 4.43  2008 1730 1(11.65) 2008 1730 1(12.00) 2008 8 290 9 9389 5.26  1 14 997 153 749 166 637 186 244 185 801 168 263 (9.44) 20 93 18 824 29 652 31 253 31 253 31 253 46 024 47 26 20 607s/prof: Legal cost Cons/prof: Legal cos | 8 987 8 826<br>990 980<br>1 729 1 797<br>9 350 9 377<br>17 711 17 761<br>19 201 113 975<br>50 144 52 210<br>32 32<br>4 107 4 588<br>11 509 270 984<br>23 010 22 075<br>154 152<br>7 814 8 156<br>5 006 5 525  |
| Bursaries (employees) Catering: Departmental activities Communication 14 397 13 447 13 089 9 006 8 920 8 920 9 389 5 26 Computer services Computer services Cons/prof: Business and advisory services Cons/prof: Infrastructure & Cons/prof: Laboratory services Cons/prof: Legal cost Cons/pr | 990 980<br>1 729 1 797<br>9 350 9 377<br>17 711 17 761<br>19 201 113 975<br>50 144 52 210<br>32 32 32<br>4 107 4 588<br>11 509 270 984<br>23 010 22 075<br>154 152<br>7 814 8 156<br>5 006 5 525  |
| Catering: Departmental activities Communication Computer services Computer services Cons/prof: Business and advisory services Cons/prof: Infrastructure & Cons/prof: Infrastructure & Cons/prof: Laboratory services Cons | 1 729   |
| Communication Computer services Cons/prof: Business and advisory services Cons/prof: Business and advisory services Cons/prof: Infrastructure & Cons/prof: Laboratory services Cons/prof: Laboratory services Cons/prof: Laboratory services Cons/prof: Legal cost Cons/prof: Legal cost Cons/prof: Legal cost Contractors Agency and support/outsourced services Entertainment Government motor transport Inventory: Rew materials Inventory: Rew materials Inventory: Other consumables Inventory: Other consumables Inventory: Other consumables Inventory: Stationery and printing Lease payments Owned and leasehold property expenditure Transport provided departmental activity Travel and subsistence Training and staff development Operating expenditure Venues and facilities  Tenter of the first of the services | 9 350 9 377 17 711 17 761 9 201 113 975 60 144 52 210 32 32 4 107 4 588 11 509 270 984 23 010 22 075 154 152 7 814 8 156 5 006 5 525  |
| Computer services Cons/prof: Business and advisory services Cons/prof: Infrastructure & Cons/prof: Infrastructure & Cons/prof: Legal cost Cons/prof: Legal | 17 711 17 761<br>19 201 113 975<br>10 144 52 210<br>32 32<br>4 107 4 588<br>17 509 270 984<br>13 010 22 075<br>154 152<br>7 814 8 156<br>5 006 5 525  |
| Cons/prof: Business and advisory services Cons/prof: Infrastructure & 10 977   | 19 201 113 975<br>50 144 52 210<br>32 32<br>4 107 4 588<br>71 509 270 984<br>23 010 22 075<br>154 152<br>7 814 8 156<br>5 006 5 525   |
| Services   Cons/prof: Infrastructure & Cons/prof: Laboratory services   19   37   90   80   29   29   30   3.45  | 50 144 52 210<br>32 32<br>4 107 4 588<br>71 509 270 984<br>23 010 22 075<br>154 152<br>7 814 8 156<br>5 006 5 525   |
| Cons/prof: Laboratory services Cons/prof: Laboratory services Cons/prof: Laboratory services Cons/prof: Laboratory services Cons/prof: Legal cost Cons/prof: Legal cost 19 37 90 80 29 29 30 3.45 Contractors Agency and support/outsourced services Entertainment Government motor transport Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas Inventory: Raw materials Inventory: Medical supplies Inventory: Other consumables Inventory: Stationery and printing Lease payments Owned and leasehold property expenditure Transport provided departmental activity Travel and subsistence Training and staff development Operating expenditure Venues and facilities  10 977 20 999 18 824 29 652 31 253 31 253 31 253  46 024 47.26 47.26 47.27 47.57 | 32 32<br>4 107 4 588<br>71 509 270 984<br>23 010 22 075<br>154 152<br>7 814 8 156<br>5 006 5 525  |
| Cons/prof: Laboratory services Cons/prof: Legal cost Cons/prof: Legal cost Cons/prof: Legal cost Contractors Agency and support/outsourced services Entertainment Government motor transport Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas Inventory: Raw materials Inventory: Medical supplies Inventory: Other consumables Inventory: Stationery and printing Lease payments Owned and leasehold property expenditure Transport provided departmental activity Travel and subsistence Training and staff development Operating expenditure Venues and facilities  19 37 90 80 29 476 4 161 4 161 7 264 7 7437 109814 20 907 22 001 22 001 22 001 33 401 51.82  30.40 6 14.32) 3.40 15.82 15.82 163 30.40 6 14.32) 3.40 15.82 15.82 164 3 30.40 15.82 15.82 165 167 3 30.40 168 17 19 19 19 10 11 19 153 125 125 163 30.40 14.49 15 140 4 4644 11.28 125 125 125 125 125 125 125 125 125 125   | 32 32<br>4 107 4 588<br>71 509 270 984<br>23 010 22 075<br>154 152<br>7 814 8 156<br>5 006 5 525  |
| Contractors Agency and support/outsourced services Entertainment Government motor transport Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas Inventory: Raw materials Inventory: Raw materials Inventory: Other consumables Inventory: Stationery and printing Lease payments Owned and leasehold property expenditure  Transport provided departmental activity  Travel and subsistence Training and staff development Operating expenditure Venues and facilities  Tent on land  264 869 297 551 281 651 259 853 360 423 360 423 308 806 (14.32) 27 308 806 (14.32) 27 309 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 2   | 71 509 270 984<br>23 010 22 075<br>154 152<br>7 814 8 156<br>5 006 5 525  |
| Agency and support/outsourced services Entertainment Government motor transport Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas Inventory: Raw materials Inventory: Raw materials Inventory: Medical supplies Inventory: Stationery and printing Lease payments Owned and leasehold property expenditure Transport provided departmental activity Travel and subsistence Training and staff development Operating expenditure Venues and facilities  1 225 1 210 1 9 814 2 0 907 2 2 001 2 2 001 3 3 401 5 1.82  3 401 5 1.82  3 401 5 1.82  3 401 5 1.82  3 401 5 1.82  5 1.83  5 1.84  5 1.85   | 23 010 22 075<br>154 152<br>7 814 8 156<br>5 006 5 525  |
| Services   Entertainment   Services   Entertainment   Services   Entertainment motor transport   Government motor transport   Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas   100   166   9 104   9 900   7 434   7 434   7 323   (1.49)   Inventory: Raw materials   13 852   10 276   3 296   4 704   4 704   4 644   (1.28)   Inventory: Medical supplies   1   9   12   10   28   28   21   (25.00)   Inventory: Other consumables   100    | 154 152<br>7 814 8 156<br>5 006 5 525   |
| Section   Sect   | 7 814 8 156<br>5 006 5 525  |
| Government motor transport Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas Inventory: Raw materials I13 852 I10 276 Inventory: Medical supplies Inventory: Medical supplies Inventory: Medical supplies Inventory: Other consumables Inventory: Other consumables Inventory: Other consumables Inventory: Stationery and printing Lease payments I14 818 I15 408 I15 537 I15 687 I15   | 7 814 8 156<br>5 006 5 525  |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas   100   166   9 104   9 900   7 434   7 434   7 323   (1.49)  | 5 006 5 525   |
| Inventory: Raw materials   13 852   10 276   3 296   4 704   4 704   4 644   (1.28)  | 5 006 5 525   |
| Inventory: Medical supplies   1   9   12   10   28   28   21   (25.00)   |   |
| Inventory: Other consumables   10  | 26 26   |
| Inventory: Stationery and printing Lease payments   9 772   9 971   9 399   10 970   11 230   11 230   12 237   8.97   | 14 964 15 591   |
| Owned and leasehold property expenditure Transport provided departmental activity Travel and subsistence Training and staff development Operating expenditure Venues and facilities Tinterest and rent on land Rent on land  96 200 109 835 121 558 105 543 135 479 135 479 163 680 20.82  | 3 504 13 379  |
| expenditure Transport provided departmental activity Travel and subsistence Training and staff development Operating expenditure Venues and facilities Title 1   | 32 442  |
| Transport provided departmental activity Travel and subsistence Training and staff development Operating expenditure Venues and facilities Title and rent on land Rent on land Training and staff development Training and staff development Operating expenditure Venues and facilities Training and staff development Training and staff development Operating expenditure Venues and facilities Training and staff development Training and staff development Operating expenditure Training and staff development Training and staff development Operating expenditure Training and staff development Training and st | 7 085 218 850   |
| activity Travel and subsistence Training and staff development Operating expenditure Venues and facilities Interest and rent on land Rent on land  Activity Travel and subsistence 16 581 18 457 27 321 10 767 9 523 9 537 9 537 14 054 47.36 47.36 2 093 7 620 16 438 14 411 12 092 12 092 15 113 24.98 15 941 2 717 3 819 4 252 4 177 4 177 1 958 (53.12)  (100.00)  |   |
| Travel and subsistence     16 581     18 457     27 321     21 713     22 539     22 539     25 834     14.62       Training and staff development Operating expenditure     8 161     8 594     10 767     9 523     9 537     9 537     14 054     47.36       Venues and facilities     2 093     7 620     16 438     14 411     12 092     12 092     15 113     24.98       Venues and rent on land     2 717     3 819     4 252     4 177     4 177     1 958     (53.12)       Interest and rent on land     2 2     2     (100.00)       Rent on land     2 2     2     (100.00)   | 6 6   |
| Training and staff development Operating expenditure Venues and facilities     8 161     8 594     10 767     9 523     9 537     9 537     14 054     47.36       Venues and facilities     2 093     7 620     16 438     14 411     12 092     12 092     15 113     24.98       Interest and rent on land Rent on land     2 717     3 819     4 252     4 177     4 177     1 958     (53.12)       Rent on land     2 2     2     (100.00)   |   |
| Operating expenditure<br>Venues and facilities         2 093         7 620         16 438         14 411         12 092         12 092         15 113         24.98           Interest and rent on land<br>Rent on land         2 717         3 819         4 252         4 177         4 177         1 958         (53.12)           Rent on land         2 2         2         (100.00)  | 26 382 26 313   |
| Venues and facilities         5 941         2 717         3 819         4 252         4 177         4 177         1 958         (53.12)           Interest and rent on land         2         2         2         (100.00)           Rent on land         2         2         2         (100.00)   | 13 005 12 129<br>17 231 17 924  |
| Interest and rent on land   2   2   (100.00)   | 2 010 2 020   |
| Rent on land 2 2 (100.00)  | 2010 2020   |
|  |   |
| Transfers and subsidies to 178 847 137 850 264 025 808 873 958 771 959 228 <b>882 413</b> (8.01) 9   |   |
|  | 30 723 965 938  |
|  | 35 372 246 323  |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·  | 35 372 246 323  |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·  | 35 372 246 323  |
| of which   |   |
| Regional services council levies 118   |   |
| Departmental agencies and accounts 45 154 249  |   |
| Entities receiving transfers 45 154 249  |   |
| Government Motor Trading 45 154 249  |   |
|  | 20.055 740.400  |
| Public corporations and private 1 582 500 593 774 633 774 633 774 <b>642 402</b> 1.36 6 enterprises  | 36 255 710 480  |
| Public corporations 1 582 500 40 000 40 000 (100.00)   |   |
| Other transfers 1 582 500 40 000 40 000 (100.00)   |   |
|  | 36 255 710 480  |
|  | 710 100   |
|  | 86 255 710 400  |
| Non-profit institutions 4 10 000 350 350 (100.00)  | 36 255 710 480  |
| Households 4 578 11 586 11 134 9 934 11 737 12 194 <b>9 147</b> (24.99)  |   |
| Social benefits 629 3 282 3 659 881 2 067 2 524 <b>949</b> (62.40)   | 9 096 9 135   |
| Other transfers to households 3 949 8 304 7 475 9 053 9 670 9 670 8 198 (15.22)  |   |

Table B.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification (continued)

|  |           | Outcome   |           |                            |                                |                  |           | Medium-term                          | estimate  |           |
|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Economic classification<br>R'000   | Audited   | Audited   | Audited   | Main<br>appro-<br>priation | Adjusted<br>appro-<br>priation | Revised estimate |           | % Change<br>from Revised<br>estimate |           |           |
|  | 2006/07   | 2007/08   | 2008/09   | 2009/10                    | 2009/10                        | 2009/10          | 2010/11   | 2009/10                              | 2011/12   | 2012/13   |
| Payments for capital assets  | 1 016 422 | 989 407   | 1 150 198 | 1 321 692                  | 1 659 714                      | 1 659 817        | 1 195 161 | (27.99)                              | 1 277 762 | 1 379 258 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures   | 934 861   | 951 929   | 1 127 755 | 1 283 479                  | 1 620 990                      | 1 620 990        | 1 153 201 | (28.86)                              | 1 231 681 | 1 339 929 |
| Buildings  | 83 556    | 87 797    | 238 359   | 70 500                     | 91 933                         | 91 933           | 78 285    | (14.85)                              | 102 285   | 145 000   |
| Other fixed structures   | 851 305   | 864 132   | 889 396   | 1 212 979                  | 1 529 057                      | 1 529 057        | 1 074 916 | (29.70)                              | 1 129 396 | 1 194 929 |
| Machinery and equipment  | 34 550    | 12 273    | 10 318    | 16 751                     | 18 087                         | 18 087           | 15 729    | (13.04)                              | 15 552    | 15 519    |
| Transport equipment  | 10 479    |           | 1 753     | 1                          | 1                              | 1                | 31        | 3000.00                              | 1         | 1         |
| Other machinery and equipment  | 24 071    | 12 273    | 8 565     | 16 750                     | 18 086                         | 18 086           | 15 698    | (13.20)                              | 15 551    | 15 518    |
| Land and subsoil assets  | 27 544    | 8 051     | 3 700     | 4 201                      | 4 471                          | 4 471            | 8 289     | 85.39                                | 14 610    | 8 789     |
| Software and other intangible assets   | 19 467    | 17 154    | 8 425     | 17 261                     | 16 166                         | 16 269           | 17 942    | 10.28                                | 15 919    | 15 021    |
| Of which: "Capitalised Goods and<br>services" included in Payments for<br>capital assets |           |           |           | 1 293 390                  | 1 634 806                      | 1 634 909        | 1 170 643 | (28.40)                              | 1 247 400 | 1 354 750 |
| Payments for financial assets  | 609       | 334       | 262       |                            | 157                            | 215              |           | (100.00)                             |           |           |
| Total economic classification  | 2 254 031 | 2 344 477 | 2 766 228 | 3 522 950                  | 4 170 181                      | 4 170 181        | 3 686 548 | (11.60)                              | 3 800 202 | 3 975 298 |

Table B.2.1 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration

|   |            | Outcome    |            |                            |                                |                  |            | Medium-term                          | estimate   |            |
|---|------------|------------|------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|------------|------------|
| Economic classification<br>R'000  | Audited    | Audited    | Audited    | Main<br>appro-<br>priation | Adjusted<br>appro-<br>priation | Revised estimate |            | % Change<br>from Revised<br>estimate |            |            |
|   | 2006/07    | 2007/08    | 2008/09    | 2009/10                    | 2009/10                        | 2009/10          | 2010/11    | 2009/10                              | 2011/12    | 2012/13    |
| Current payments  | 70 393     | 110 271    | 164 311    | 184 518                    | 183 861                        | 183 861          | 178 860    | (2.72)                               | 134 794    | 137 914    |
| Compensation of employees   | 25 812     | 33 767     | 44 577     | 61 867                     | 60 836                         | 60 836           | 78 900     | 29.69                                | 83 497     | 88 748     |
| Salaries and wages  | 22 675     | 29 766     | 38 939     | 53 701                     | 53 605                         | 53 605           | 68 200     | 27.23                                | 72 034     | 76 558     |
| Social contributions  | 3 137      | 4 001      | 5 638      | 8 166                      | 7 231                          | 7 231            | 10 700     | 47.97                                | 11 463     | 12 190     |
| Goods and services  | 44 581     | 76 504     | 119 734    | 122 651                    | 123 025                        | 123 025          | 99 960     | (18.75)                              | 51 297     | 49 166     |
| of which  |            |            |            | .== **                     |                                |                  | *****      | (::::)                               | ***        |            |
| Administrative fees   | 230        | 123        | 194        | 326                        | 297                            | 297              | 389        | 30.98                                | 371        | 355        |
| Advertising   | 928        | 1 521      | 2 941      | 2 109                      | 976                            | 976              | 1 864      | 90.98                                | 1 100      | 1 105      |
| Assets <r5 000<="" td=""><td>1 212</td><td>1 826</td><td>650</td><td>1 026</td><td>621</td><td>621</td><td>2 363</td><td>280.52</td><td>1 534</td><td>1 516</td></r5> | 1 212      | 1 826      | 650        | 1 026                      | 621                            | 621              | 2 363      | 280.52                               | 1 534      | 1 516      |
| Audit cost: External  | 4 945      | 5 416      | 8 690      | 8 730                      | 9 170                          | 9 170            | 8 120      | (11.45)                              | 8 987      | 8 826      |
| Bursaries (employees) Catering: Departmental activities   | 220<br>461 | 637<br>837 | 558<br>964 | 925<br>645                 | 925<br>740                     | 925<br>740       | 966<br>647 | 4.43<br>(12.57)                      | 990<br>591 | 980<br>634 |
| Communication   | 1 025      | 1 162      | 1 497      | 1 551                      | 1 309                          | 1 309            | 1 397      | 6.72                                 | 1 381      | 1 335      |
| Computer services   | 19         | 2 003      | 23 071     | 8 015                      | 16 395                         | 16 395           | 7 999      | (51.21)                              | 8 632      | 8 578      |
| Cons/prof: Business and advisory  | 28 277     | 52 327     | 63 854     | 80 293                     | 74 801                         | 74 801           | 48 260     | (35.48)                              | 12 318     | 11 478     |
| services  |            |            | 60         |                            |                                |                  |            |                                      |            |            |
| Cons/prof: Infrastructure & Cons/prof: Legal cost   | 66         | 1          | 1 011      | 3 190                      | 1 913                          | 1 913            | 75         | (96.08)                              | 75         | 75         |
| Contractors   | 144        | 369        | 1 324      | 68                         | 290                            | 290              | 52         | (82.07)                              | 54         | 55         |
| Agency and support/outsourced   | 204        | 267        | 127        | 2 554                      | 2 325                          | 2 325            | 13 535     | 482.15                               | 1 833      | 862        |
| services  |            |            |            |                            |                                |                  |            |                                      |            |            |
| Entertainment   | 16         | 17         | 21         | 76                         | 52                             | 52               | 97<br>7    | 86.54                                | 88<br>6    | 85<br>6    |
| Inventory: Raw materials<br>Inventory: Medical supplies   |            | 2          | 5          | 4                          | 10                             | 10               | 4          | (60.00)                              | 8          | 8          |
| Inventory: Other consumables  | 11         | 7          | 66         | 133                        | 86                             | 86               | 105        | 22.09                                | 111        | 72         |
| Inventory: Stationery and printing  | 515        | 745        | 1 081      | 1 466                      | 1 394                          | 1 394            | 1 311      | (5.95)                               | 1 236      | 1 223      |
| Lease payments  | 290        | 341        | 379        | 365                        | 365                            | 365              | 424        | 16.16                                | 409        | 408        |
| Owned and leasehold property expenditure  | 1          |            |            |                            |                                |                  |            |                                      |            |            |
| Transport provided departmental   |            |            | 4          |                            |                                |                  |            |                                      |            |            |
| activity Travel and subsistence   | 2 919      | 2 800      | 6 128      | 4 792                      | 4 812                          | 4 812            | 4 562      | (5.20)                               | 4 374      | 4 310      |
| Training and staff development  | 2 634      | 5 190      | 5 490      | 4 001                      | 4 533                          | 4 533            | 6 195      | 36.66                                | 5 807      | 5 825      |
| Operating expenditure   | 220        | 347        | 434        | 1 342                      | 1 038                          | 1 038            | 1 043      | 0.48                                 | 838        | 851        |
| Venues and facilities   | 244        | 566        | 1 185      | 1 040                      | 973                            | 973              | 545        | (43.99)                              | 554        | 579        |
| Transfers and subsidies to  | 3 643      | 9 112      | 7 680      | 13 537                     | 14 345                         | 14 345           | 9 545      | (33.46)                              | 11 781     | 11 620     |
| Provinces and municipalities  | 15         |            |            | 4 500                      | 4 500                          | 4 500            | 1 507      | (66.51)                              | 3 740      | 3 579      |
| Municipalities  | 15         |            |            | 4 500                      | 4 500                          | 4 500            | 1 507      | (66.51)                              | 3 740      | 3 579      |
| Municipalities  | 15         |            |            | 4 500                      | 4 500                          | 4 500            | 1 507      | (66.51)                              | 3 740      | 3 579      |
| of which  |            |            |            |                            |                                |                  |            | (,                                   |            |            |
| Regional services council levies  | 15         |            |            |                            |                                |                  |            |                                      |            |            |
| · ·   |            | 500        |            |                            |                                |                  |            |                                      |            |            |
| Public corporations and private enterprises   |            | 500        |            |                            |                                |                  |            |                                      |            |            |
| Public corporations   |            | 500        |            |                            |                                |                  |            |                                      |            |            |
| Other transfers   | r          | 500        |            |                            |                                |                  |            |                                      |            |            |
| Households  | 3 628      | 8 612      | 7 680      | 9 037                      | 9 845                          | 9 845            | 8 038      | (18.35)                              | 8 041      | 8 041      |
| Social benefits   | 0 020      | 609        | 458        | 10                         | 798                            | 798              | 10         | (98.75)                              | 12         | 12         |
| Other transfers to households   | 3 628      | 8 003      | 7 222      | 9 027                      | 9 047                          | 9 047            | 8 028      | (11.26)                              | 8 029      | 8 029      |
| L   |            |            |            |                            |                                |                  |            | , ,                                  |            |            |
| Payments for capital assets   | 3 536      | 2 370      | 2 168      | 14 082                     | 12 400                         | 12 400           | 11 770     | (5.08)                               | 9 761      | 8 399      |
| Machinery and equipment   | 2 176      | 1 678      | 2 168      | 4 171                      | 4 384                          | 4 384            | 3 242      | (26.05)                              | 2 869      | 2 687      |
| Other machinery and equipment   | 2 176      | 1 678      | 2 168      | 4 171                      | 4 384                          | 4 384            | 3 242      | (26.05)                              | 2 869      | 2 687      |
| Software and other intangible   | 1 360      | 692        |            | 9 911                      | 8 016                          | 8 016            | 8 528      | 6.39                                 | 6 892      | 5 712      |
| assets  |            |            |            | 0041                       | 0.010                          | 0.040            | 0 500      | 200                                  | 0.000      | 5.740      |
| Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for   |            |            |            | 9 911                      | 8 016                          | 8 016            | 8 528      | 6.39                                 | 6 892      | 5 712      |
| capital assets  |            |            |            |                            |                                |                  |            |                                      |            |            |
| Payments for financial assets   | 299        | 12         |            |                            | 9                              | 9                |            | (100.00)                             |            |            |
| Total economic classification   | 77 871     | 121 765    | 174 159    | 212 137                    | 210 615                        | 210 615          | 200 175    | (4.96)                               | 156 336    | 157 933    |
|   | 11 011     | 121 100    | 11 1 100   | 212 101                    | 210010                         | 210010           | 200 110    | (4.50)                               | 100 000    | 101 000    |

Table B.2.2 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Public Works

|  |                                | Outcome                        |                                      |                            |                         |                         |                         | Medium-term                          | estimate                |                         |
|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Economic classification<br>R'000   | Audited                        | Audited                        | Audited                              | Main<br>appro-<br>priation | Adjusted appropriation  | Revised estimate        |                         | % Change<br>from Revised<br>estimate |                         |                         |
|  | 2006/07                        | 2007/08                        | 2008/09                              | 2009/10                    | 2009/10                 | 2009/10                 | 2010/11                 | 2009/10                              | 2011/12                 | 2012/13                 |
| Current payments   | 279 941                        | 329 807                        | 367 726                              | 400 276                    | 435 573                 | 435 130                 | 501 652                 | 15.29                                | 551 740                 | 568 559                 |
| Compensation of employees  | 63 151                         | 71 195                         | 82 359                               | 94 052                     | 96 426                  | 96 426                  | 118 057                 | 22.43                                | 123 934                 | 129 540                 |
| Salaries and wages   | 55 669                         | 62 756                         | 72 741                               | 82 567                     | 84 941                  | 84 941                  | 96 740                  | 13.89                                | 102 002                 | 107 023                 |
| Social contributions   | 7 482                          | 8 439                          | 9 618                                | 11 485                     | 11 485                  | 11 485                  | 21 317                  | 85.61                                | 21 932                  | 22 517                  |
| Goods and services of which  | 216 790                        | 258 612                        | 285 367                              | 306 224                    | 339 147                 | 338 704                 | 383 595                 | 13.25                                | 427 806                 | 439 019                 |
| Administrative fees Advertising Assets <r5 000="" activities="" catering:="" communication<="" departmental="" td=""><td>1 584<br/>2 589<br/>171<br/>3 837</td><td>1 439<br/>2 127<br/>265<br/>3 121</td><td>25<br/>1 400<br/>1 872<br/>471<br/>3 383</td><td>4 400<br/>1 328<br/>2 760</td><td>4 400<br/>1 328<br/>2 760</td><td>4 400<br/>1 328<br/>2 760</td><td>9 650<br/>1 328<br/>2 760</td><td>119.32</td><td>9 650<br/>1 328<br/>2 760</td><td>9 650<br/>1 328<br/>2 760</td></r5> | 1 584<br>2 589<br>171<br>3 837 | 1 439<br>2 127<br>265<br>3 121 | 25<br>1 400<br>1 872<br>471<br>3 383 | 4 400<br>1 328<br>2 760    | 4 400<br>1 328<br>2 760 | 4 400<br>1 328<br>2 760 | 9 650<br>1 328<br>2 760 | 119.32                               | 9 650<br>1 328<br>2 760 | 9 650<br>1 328<br>2 760 |
| Computer services  | 74                             | 870                            | 1 518                                | 20 000                     | 19 730                  | 19 730                  | 2.00                    | (100.00)                             | 2.00                    | 2.00                    |
| Cons/prof: Business and advisory services Cons/prof: Infrastructure &  | 8 626<br>1                     | 18 948                         | 15 224<br>1 862                      | 19 326<br>10 576           | 17 526<br>10 576        | 17 083<br>10 576        | 25 943<br>25 576        | 51.86<br>141.83                      | 27 071<br>25 576        | 26 776<br>25 576        |
| Cons/prof: Legal cost<br>Contractors<br>Agency and support/outsourced<br>services  | 129<br>1 376<br>1 021          | 309<br>1 488<br>943            | 906<br>2 383<br>2                    | 10 370                     | 10 370                  | 10 370                  | 25 570                  | 141.00                               | 20 010                  | 20 370                  |
| Entertainment Government motor transport Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas  | 31<br>10                       | 23<br>10                       | 77<br>6<br>18                        |                            |                         |                         |                         |                                      |                         |                         |
| Inventory: Nedical supplies Inventory: Other consumables   | 370                            | 4<br>359                       | 836                                  | 300                        | 300                     | 300                     | 300                     |                                      | 300                     | 300                     |
| Inventory: Stationery and printing   | 1 368                          | 1 972                          | 1 558                                | 1 750                      | 1 750                   | 1 750                   | 1 750                   |                                      | 1 750                   | 1 750                   |
| Lease payments   | 102 996                        | 113 274                        | 128 353                              | 139 721                    | 145 308                 | 145 308                 | 151 106                 | 3.99                                 | 151 106                 | 151 106                 |
| Owned and leasehold property   | 87 176                         | 107 768                        | 118 792                              | 102 478                    | 131 884                 | 131 884                 | 159 847                 | 21.20                                | 202 930                 | 214 438                 |
| expenditure Travel and subsistence Training and staff development  | 4 262<br>223                   | 5 044<br>44                    | 6 007                                | 3 585                      | 3 585                   | 3 585                   | 5 335                   | 48.81                                | 5 335                   | 5 335                   |
| Operating expenditure Venues and facilities  | 368<br>578                     | 249<br>355                     | 212<br>462                           |                            |                         |                         |                         |                                      |                         |                         |
| Transfers and subsidies to   | 40 388                         | 31 119                         | 158 233                              | 164 865                    | 268 864                 | 269 254                 | 181 351                 | (32.65)                              | 192 232                 | 201 844                 |
| Provinces and municipalities   | 40 040                         | 30 000                         | 147 094                              | 164 865                    | 268 864                 | 268 864                 | 181 351                 | (32.55)                              | 192 232                 | 201 844                 |
| Municipalities   | 40 040                         | 30 000                         | 147 094                              | 164 865                    | 268 864                 | 268 864                 | 181 351                 | (32.55)                              | 192 232                 | 201 844                 |
| Municipalities  of which   | 40 040                         | 30 000                         | 147 094                              | 164 865                    | 268 864                 | 268 864                 | 181 351                 | (32.55)                              | 192 232                 | 201 844                 |
| Regional services council levies   | 40                             |                                |                                      |                            |                         |                         |                         |                                      |                         |                         |
| Non-profit institutions  |                                |                                | 10 000                               |                            |                         |                         |                         |                                      |                         |                         |
| Households   | 348                            | 1 119                          | 1 139                                |                            |                         | 390                     |                         | (100.00)                             |                         |                         |
| Social benefits Other transfers to households  | 345<br>3                       | 1 117<br>2                     | 1 137<br>2                           |                            |                         | 390                     |                         | (100.00)                             |                         |                         |
| Payments for capital assets  | 113 308                        | 101 656                        | 244 647                              | 77 501                     | 99 327                  | 99 327                  | 89 174                  | (10.22)                              | 119 295                 | 155 889                 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures   | 83 556                         | 87 797                         | 238 359                              | 70 500                     | 91 933                  | 91 933                  | 78 285                  | (14.85)                              | 102 285                 | 145 000                 |
| Buildings  | 83 556                         | 87 797                         | 238 359                              | 70 500                     | 91 933                  | 91 933                  | 78 285                  | (14.85)                              | 102 285                 | 145 000                 |
| Machinery and equipment  | 1 901                          | 6 451                          | 3 434                                | 7 000                      | 7 123                   | 7 123                   | 7 000                   | (1.73)                               | 7 000                   | 7 000                   |
| Transport equipment  |                                |                                | 288                                  |                            |                         |                         |                         |                                      |                         |                         |
| Other machinery and equipment  | 1 901                          | 6 451                          | 3 146                                | 7 000                      | 7 123                   | 7 123                   | 7 000                   | (1.73)                               | 7 000                   | 7 000                   |
| Land and subsoil assets<br>Software and other intangible<br>assets   | 26 265<br>1 586                | 7 408                          | 2 854                                | 1                          | 271                     | 271                     | 3 889                   | 1335.06                              | 10 010                  | 3 889                   |
| Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for  |                                |                                |                                      | 70 500                     | 91 933                  | 91 933                  | 78 285                  | (14.85)                              | 102 285                 | 145 000                 |
| capital assets   |                                |                                |                                      |                            |                         |                         |                         |                                      |                         |                         |
| ,  | 91                             | 93                             |                                      |                            |                         | 53                      |                         | (100.00)                             |                         |                         |

Table B.2.3 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Road Infrastructure

|  |                 | Outcome       |                 |                            |                                |                  |                | Medium-term                          | estimate       |                 |
|--|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| Economic classification<br>R'000   | Audited         | Audited       | Audited         | Main<br>appro-<br>priation | Adjusted<br>appro-<br>priation | Revised estimate |                | % Change<br>from Revised<br>estimate |                |                 |
|  | 2006/07         | 2007/08       | 2008/09         | 2009/10                    | 2009/10                        | 2009/10          | 2010/11        | 2009/10                              | 2011/12        | 2012/13         |
| Current payments   | 373 233         | 419 645       | 456 578         | 449 165                    | 546 292                        | 546 234          | 502 177        | (8.07)                               | 505 922        | 524 829         |
| Compensation of employees  | 61 385          | 67 937        | 87 097          | 111 256                    | 112 470                        | 112 412          | 129 234        | 14.96                                | 138 772        | 152 882         |
| Salaries and wages   | 53 675          | 58 853        | 75 144          | 96 000                     | 97 214                         | 97 156           | 109 991        | 13.21                                | 118 222        | 131 544         |
| Social contributions   | 7 710           | 9 084         | 11 953          | 15 256                     | 15 256                         | 15 256           | 19 243         | 26.13                                | 20 550         | 21 338          |
| Goods and services of which  | 311 848         | 351 708       | 369 481         | 337 909                    | 433 820                        | 433 820          | 372 943        | (14.03)                              | 367 150        | 371 947         |
| ••   |                 |               | 00              | 00                         | 00                             | 00               |                | 20.47                                | 50             | 00              |
| Administrative fees Advertising  | 2 552           | 1 470         | 28<br>83        | 28<br>480                  | 38<br>386                      | 38<br>386        | 53<br>525      | 39.47<br>36.01                       | 59<br>544      | 60<br>563       |
| Assets <r5 000<="" td=""><td>1 065</td><td>1 061</td><td>647</td><td>1 852</td><td>1 554</td><td>1 554</td><td>2 074</td><td>33.46</td><td>2 349</td><td>2 406</td></r5> | 1 065           | 1 061         | 647             | 1 852                      | 1 554                          | 1 554            | 2 074          | 33.46                                | 2 349          | 2 406           |
| Catering: Departmental activities  | 201             | 175           | 534             | 579                        | 473                            | 473              | 524            | 10.78                                | 551            | 567             |
| Communication  | 1 213           | 1 212         | 1 632           | 1 540                      | 1 554                          | 1 554            | 1 719          | 10.62                                | 1 832          | 1 815           |
| Computer services  | 43              | 5 226         | 5 537           | 1 977                      | 2 015                          | 2 015            | 8 398          | 316.77                               | 8 148          | 8 465           |
| Cons/prof: Business and advisory   | 413             | 260           | 1 400           | 1 567                      | 1 567                          | 1 567            | 3 710          | 136.76                               | 3 210          | 2 710           |
| services   |                 |               |                 |                            |                                |                  |                |                                      |                |                 |
| Cons/prof: Infrastructure &  | 10 976          | 20 999        | 16 661          | 19 076                     | 20 677                         | 20 677           | 20 448         | (1.11)                               | 24 568         | 26 634          |
| Cons/prof: Laboratory services   | 19              | 37            | 90              | 80                         | 29                             | 29               | 30             | 3.45                                 | 32             | 32              |
| Cons/prof: Legal cost  | 255             | 305           | 257             | 483                        | 888                            | 888              | 643            | (27.59)                              | 681            | 710             |
| Contractors  | 247 463         | 280 834       | 270 285         | 256 755                    | 357 344                        | 357 344          | 282 421        | (20.97)                              | 269 570        | 269 610         |
| Agency and support/outsourced services   |                 |               | 383             | 195                        | 418                            | 418              | 570            | 36.36                                | 612            | 647             |
| Entertainment  | 24              | 24            | 16              | 47                         | 43                             | 43               | 44             | 2.33                                 | 44             | 45              |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas   | 87              | 155           | 9 082           | 9 900                      | 7 434                          | 7 434            | 7 323          | (1.49)                               | 7 814          | 8 156           |
| Inventory: Raw materials   | 13 852          | 10 274        |                 | 3 295                      | 4 703                          | 4 703            | 4 626          | (1.64)                               | 4 989          | 5 508           |
| Inventory: Medical supplies  |                 |               | 7               | 6                          | 18                             | 18               | 17             | (5.56)                               | 18             | 18              |
| Inventory: Other consumables   | 3 889           | 1 594         | 28 697          | 14 016                     | 12 568                         | 12 568           | 12 262         | (2.43)                               | 12 941         | 13 608          |
| Inventory: Stationery and printing   | 554             | 776<br>20 066 | 1 104<br>20 991 | 1 267<br>11 748            | 1 481<br>7 423                 | 1 481<br>7 423   | 1 306<br>9 045 | (11.82)                              | 1 372          | 1 402           |
| Lease payments Owned and leasehold property  | 20 646<br>2 266 | 1 887         | 20 991          | 2 974                      | 7 423<br>3 504                 | 3 504            | 3 833          | 21.85<br>9.39                        | 9 676<br>4 155 | 10 306<br>4 412 |
| expenditure  | 2 200           | 1 007         | 2 007           | 2 974                      | 3 304                          | 3 304            | 3 033          | 9.39                                 | 4 100          | 4412            |
| Transport provided departmental  |                 |               |                 |                            | 15                             | 15               | 5              | (66.67)                              | 6              | 6               |
| activity   | 0.004           | 4.007         | 5.400           | F 770                      | 5.044                          | 5.044            |                | 5.40                                 | 0.440          | 0.045           |
| Travel and subsistence   | 3 634           | 4 097         | 5 126           | 5 773                      | 5 614                          | 5 614            | 5 922          | 5.49                                 | 6 142          | 6 345           |
| Training and staff development<br>Operating expenditure  | 927<br>862      | 764<br>399    | 1 658<br>2 488  | 3 455<br>630               | 1 314<br>2 626                 | 1 314<br>2 626   | 4 000<br>3 294 | 204.41<br>25.44                      | 4 129<br>3 550 | 4 183<br>3 604  |
| Venues and facilities  | 907             | 93            | 168             | 186                        | 134                            | 134              | 151            | 12.69                                | 158            | 135             |
| Interest and rent on land  | 301             |               | 100             | 100                        | 2                              | 2                | 101            | (100.00)                             | 100            | 100             |
| Rent on land   |                 |               |                 |                            | 2                              | 2                |                | (100.00)                             |                |                 |
| Transfers and subsidies to   | 36 318          | 52 934        | 38 103          | 26 629                     | 65 406                         | 65 459           | 35 515         | (45.74)                              | 30 445         | 31 984          |
| Provinces and municipalities   | 35 718          | 51 631        | 35 865          | 25 800                     | 24 046                         | 24 046           | 34 506         | 43.50                                | 29 400         | 30 900          |
| Municipalities   | 35 718          | 51 631        | 35 865          | 25 800                     | 24 046                         | 24 046           | 34 506         | 43.50                                | 29 400         | 30 900          |
| Municipalities   | 35 718          | 51 631        | 35 865          | 25 800                     | 24 046                         | 24 046           | 34 506         | 43.50                                | 29 400         | 30 900          |
| Regional services council levies   | 44              | 0.00.         | 00 000          | 20 000                     | 2.0.0                          | 2.0.0            |                | 10.00                                | 20 .00         | 00 000          |
| Public corporations and private  |                 |               |                 |                            | 40 000                         | 40 000           |                | (100.00)                             |                |                 |
| enterprises  |                 |               |                 |                            |                                |                  |                | ,,,,,                                |                |                 |
| Public corporations  |                 |               |                 |                            | 40 000<br>40 000               | 40 000<br>40 000 |                | (100.00)                             |                |                 |
| Other transfers  | 000             | 4.000         | 0.000           | 000                        |                                |                  | 4.000          | , ,                                  | 4.045          | 4.004           |
| Households   | 600             | 1 303         | 2 238           | 829                        | 1 360                          | 1 413            | 1 009          | (28.59)                              | 1 045          | 1 084           |
| Social benefits  | 284             | 1 005         | 2 012           | 803                        | 1 198                          | 1 251            | 839            | (32.93)                              | 866            | 896             |
| Other transfers to households  | 316             | 298           | 226             | 26                         | 162                            | 162              | 170            | 4.94                                 | 179            | 188             |
|  |                 |               |                 |                            |                                |                  |                |                                      |                |                 |

Table B.2.3 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Road Infrastructure (continued)

|  |           | Outcome   |           |                            |                                |                  |           | Medium-term                          | estimate  |           |
|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Economic classification<br>R'000   | Audited   | Audited   | Audited   | Main<br>appro-<br>priation | Adjusted<br>appro-<br>priation | Revised estimate |           | % Change<br>from Revised<br>estimate |           |           |
|  | 2006/07   | 2007/08   | 2008/09   | 2009/10                    | 2009/10                        | 2009/10          | 2010/11   | 2009/10                              | 2011/12   | 2012/13   |
| Payments for capital assets  | 875 116   | 873 582   | 898 873   | 1 227 311                  | 1 543 389                      | 1 543 389        | 1 090 283 | (29.36)                              | 1 145 659 | 1 211 961 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures   | 851 305   | 864 132   | 889 396   | 1 212 979                  | 1 529 057                      | 1 529 057        | 1 074 916 | (29.70)                              | 1 129 396 | 1 194 929 |
| Other fixed structures   | 851 305   | 864 132   | 889 396   | 1 212 979                  | 1 529 057                      | 1 529 057        | 1 074 916 | (29.70)                              | 1 129 396 | 1 194 929 |
| Machinery and equipment  | 12 265    | 2 228     | 1 876     | 3 132                      | 3 132                          | 3 132            | 3 061     | (2.27)                               | 3 058     | 3 127     |
| Transport equipment  | 10 479    |           | 29        | 1                          | 1                              | 1                | 31        | 3000.00                              | 1         | 1         |
| Other machinery and equipment  | 1 786     | 2 228     | 1 847     | 3 131                      | 3 131                          | 3 131            | 3 030     | (3.23)                               | 3 057     | 3 126     |
| Land and subsoil assets  | 1 279     | 643       | 846       | 4 200                      | 4 200                          | 4 200            | 4 400     | 4.76                                 | 4 600     | 4 900     |
| Software and other intangible assets   | 10 267    | 6 579     | 6 755     | 7 000                      | 7 000                          | 7 000            | 7 906     | 12.94                                | 8 605     | 9 005     |
| Of which: "Capitalised Goods and<br>services" included in Payments for<br>capital assets |           |           |           | 1 212 979                  | 1 534 057                      | 1 534 057        | 1 082 822 | (29.41)                              | 1 138 001 | 1 203 934 |
| Payments for financial assets  | 219       | 227       | 149       |                            | 57                             | 62               |           | (100.00)                             |           |           |
| Total economic classification  | 1 284 886 | 1 346 388 | 1 393 703 | 1 703 105                  | 2 155 144                      | 2 155 144        | 1 627 975 | (24.46)                              | 1 682 026 | 1 768 774 |

Table B.2.4 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Public and Freight Transport

|   |              | Outcome    |              |                            |                        |                  |            | Medium-term                          | estimate   |            |
|---|--------------|------------|--------------|----------------------------|------------------------|------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|------------|------------|
| Economic classification<br>R'000                            | Audited      | Audited    | Audited      | Main<br>appro-<br>priation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate |            | % Change<br>from Revised<br>estimate |            |            |
|   | 2006/07      | 2007/08    | 2008/09      | 2009/10                    | 2009/10                | 2009/10          | 2010/11    | 2009/10                              | 2011/12    | 2012/13    |
| Current payments  | 78 172       | 120 652    | 108 035      | 85 325                     | 116 404                | 116 404          | 131 015    | 12.55                                | 118 122    | 117 623    |
| Compensation of employees                                   | 14 394       | 20 076     | 22 734       | 27 912                     | 27 487                 | 27 487           | 37 751     | 37.34                                | 38 297     | 40 211     |
| Salaries and wages  | 12 772       | 17 489     | 19 647       | 23 742                     | 23 312                 | 23 312           | 31 042     | 33.16                                | 31 287     | 32 975     |
| Social contributions  | 1 622        | 2 587      | 3 087        | 4 170                      | 4 175                  | 4 175            | 6 709      | 60.69                                | 7 010      | 7 236      |
| Goods and services of which                                 | 63 778       | 100 576    | 85 301       | 57 413                     | 88 917                 | 88 917           | 93 264     | 4.89                                 | 79 825     | 77 412     |
| Administrative fees   | 43           | 53         | 157          | 32                         | 64                     | 64               | 155        | 142.19                               | 162        | 167        |
| Advertising   | 1 607        | 1 471      | 1 079        | 450                        | 450                    | 450              | 115        | (74.44)                              | 105        | 105        |
| Assets <r5 000<br="">Catering: Departmental activities</r5> | 5 477<br>448 | 684<br>594 | 761<br>811   | 235<br>226                 | 286<br>439             | 286<br>439       | 128<br>190 | (55.24)<br>(56.72)                   | 224<br>196 | 229<br>201 |
| Communication   | 1 181        | 1 387      | 1 816        | 621                        | 642                    | 642              | 1 124      | 75.08                                | 1 178      | 1 228      |
| Computer services   | 478          | 282        | 223          | 1                          | 337                    | 337              | 651        | 93.18                                | 651        | 478        |
| Cons/prof: Business and advisory                            | 38 952       | 84 440     | 58 452       | 50 221                     | 77 254                 | 77 254           | 77 024     | (0.30)                               | 67 644     | 64 852     |
| services  |              |            | 044          |                            |                        |                  |            |                                      |            |            |
| Cons/prof: Infrastructure &<br>Cons/prof: Legal cost        | 666          | 259        | 241<br>1 937 | 800                        | 1 118                  | 1 118            | 5 426      | 385.33                               | 2 327      | 2 775      |
| Contractors   | 19           | 542        | 5 741        | 8                          | 767                    | 767              | 2 070      | 169.88                               | 687        | 593        |
| Agency and support/outsourced                               |              |            | 19           | 40                         | 40                     | 40               |            | (100.00)                             |            |            |
| services  |              |            |              |                            |                        |                  |            |                                      |            |            |
| Entertainment   | 10           | 6          | 3            | 15                         | 15                     | 15               | 2          | (86.67)                              | 2          | 2          |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas<br>Inventory: Raw materials    | 3            | 2          | Ţ            |                            |                        |                  |            |                                      |            |            |
| Inventory: Medical supplies                                 | 1            | 3          |              |                            |                        |                  |            |                                      |            |            |
| Inventory: Other consumables                                | 11           | 36         | 579          | 7                          | 7                      | 7                | 45         | 542.86                               | 53         | 60         |
| Inventory: Stationery and printing                          | 3 700        | 2 773      | 2 652        | 1 963                      | 1 981                  | 1 981            | 2 391      | 20.70                                | 2 532      | 2 710      |
| Lease payments Owned and leasehold property                 | 445<br>181   | 247<br>180 | 421<br>159   | 357<br>91                  | 433<br>91              | 433<br>91        | 542        | 25.17<br>(100.00)                    | 577        | 612        |
| expenditure   | 101          | 100        | 100          | 31                         | 31                     | 31               |            | (100.00)                             |            |            |
| Travel and subsistence                                      | 3 115        | 4 065      | 6 001        | 1 190                      | 2 155                  | 2 155            | 2 699      | 25.24                                | 2 761      | 2 642      |
| Training and staff development                              | 4 374        | 2 590      | 3 187        | 170                        | 1 795                  | 1 795            | 190        | (89.42)                              | 185        | 190        |
| Operating expenditure Venues and facilities                 | 579<br>2 488 | 265<br>696 | 161<br>900   | 36<br>950                  | 49<br>994              | 49<br>994        | 187<br>325 | 281.63                               | 216<br>325 | 243<br>325 |
| venues and facilities                                       | 2 400        | 090        | 900          | 930                        | 334                    | 994              | 323        | (67.30)                              | 323        | 323        |
| Transfers and subsidies to                                  | 52 250       | 44 133     | 59 684       | 603 774                    | 609 627                | 609 627          | 655 902    | 7.59                                 | 696 255    | 720 480    |
| Provinces and municipalities                                | 51 745       | 44 133     | 59 683       | 10 000                     | 15 500                 | 15 500           | 13 500     | (12.90)                              | 10 000     | 10 000     |
| Municipalities  | 51 745       | 44 133     | 59 683       | 10 000                     | 15 500                 | 15 500           | 13 500     | (12.90)                              | 10 000     | 10 000     |
| Municipalities  | 51 745       | 44 133     | 59 683       | 10 000                     | 15 500                 | 15 500           | 13 500     | (12.90)                              | 10 000     | 10 000     |
| of which  |              |            |              |                            |                        |                  |            |                                      |            |            |
| Regional services council levies                            | 8            |            |              |                            |                        |                  |            |                                      |            |            |
| Public corporations and private                             | 500          |            |              | 593 774                    | 593 774                | 593 774          | 642 402    | 8.19                                 | 686 255    | 710 480    |
| enterprises   | 500          |            |              |                            |                        |                  |            |                                      |            |            |
| Public corporations   | 500          |            |              |                            |                        |                  |            |                                      |            | 1          |
| Other transfers   | 500          |            |              |                            |                        |                  | 212.122    |                                      | ****       |            |
| Private enterprises   |              |            |              | 593 774                    | 593 774                | 593 774          | 642 402    | 8.19                                 | 686 255    | 710 480    |
| Other transfers   |              |            |              | 593 774                    | 593 774                | 593 774          | 642 402    | 8.19                                 | 686 255    | 710 480    |
| Non-profit institutions                                     | 4            |            |              |                            | 350                    | 350              |            | (100.00)                             |            |            |
| Households  | 1            |            | 1            |                            | 3                      | 3                |            | (100.00)                             |            |            |
| Social benefits   |              |            |              |                            | 3                      | 3                |            | (100.00)                             |            |            |
| Other transfers to households                               | 1            |            | 1            |                            |                        |                  |            |                                      |            |            |
| Payments for capital assets                                 | 21 089       | 9 515      | 1 980        | 920                        | 1 920                  | 1 920            | 310        | (83.85)                              | 310        | 310        |
| Machinery and equipment                                     | 17 898       | 1 006      | 1 980        | 920                        | 1 920                  | 1 920            | 310        | (83.85)                              | 310        | 310        |
| Transport equipment   |              |            | 1 436        |                            |                        |                  |            |                                      |            |            |
| Other machinery and equipment                               | 17 898       | 1 006      | 544          | 920                        | 1 920                  | 1 920            | 310        | (83.85)                              | 310        | 310        |
| Software and other intangible assets                        | 3 191        | 8 509      |              |                            |                        |                  |            |                                      |            |            |
| Payments for financial assets                               |              | 2          | 78           |                            |                        |                  |            |                                      |            |            |
|   |              |            |              |                            |                        |                  |            |                                      |            |            |

Table B.2.5 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 5: Traffic Management

|  |           | Outcome    |           |                            |                         |                  |            | Medium-term                          | estimate  |           |
|--|-----------|------------|-----------|----------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Economic classification<br>R'000   | Audited   | Audited    | Audited   | Main<br>appro-<br>priation | Adjusted appro-priation | Revised estimate | 9          | 6 Change from<br>Revised<br>estimate |           |           |
|  | 2006/07   | 2007/08    | 2008/09   | 2009/10                    | 2009/10                 | 2009/10          | 2010/11    | 2009/10                              | 2011/12   | 2012/13   |
| Current payments   | 214 914   | 207 843    | 208 839   | 220 550                    | 225 134                 | 225 017          | 225 047    | 0.01                                 | 231 534   | 232 002   |
| Compensation of employees  | 11 230    | 11 896     | 13 333    | 22 181                     | 20 580                  | 20 463           | 21 719     | 6.14                                 | 22 810    | 23 802    |
| Salaries and wages   | 9 627     | 10 125     | 11 261    | 18 946                     | 17 345                  | 17 228           | 18 574     | 7.81                                 | 19 517    | 20 371    |
| Social contributions   | 1 603     | 1 771      | 2 072     | 3 235                      | 3 235                   | 3 235            | 3 145      | (2.78)                               | 3 293     | 3 431     |
| Goods and services   | 203 684   | 195 947    | 195 506   | 198 369                    | 204 554                 | 204 554          | 203 328    | (0.60)                               | 208 724   | 208 200   |
| of which   |           |            |           |                            |                         |                  |            |                                      |           |           |
| Administrative fees  | 161 309   | 151 865    | 161 553   | 164 228                    | 164 228                 | 164 228          | 163 535    | (0.42)                               | 170 257   | 170 243   |
| Advertising<br>Assets <r5 000<="" td=""><td>47<br/>519</td><td>100<br/>148</td><td>2</td><td>26<br/>136</td><td>26<br/>136</td><td>26<br/>136</td><td>25<br/>273</td><td>(3.85)<br/>100.74</td><td>46<br/>195</td><td>41<br/>230</td></r5> | 47<br>519 | 100<br>148 | 2         | 26<br>136                  | 26<br>136               | 26<br>136        | 25<br>273  | (3.85)<br>100.74                     | 46<br>195 | 41<br>230 |
| Catering: Departmental activities  | 26        | 15         | 111<br>67 | 98                         | 98                      | 98               | 104        | 6.12                                 | 119       | 115       |
| Communication  | 6 513     | 6 121      | 4 147     | 1 720                      | 1 841                   | 1 841            | 1 768      | (3.97)                               | 1 559     | 1 571     |
| Computer services  | 16 045    | 17 700     | 3 189     | 79                         | 79                      | 79               | 196        | 148.10                               | 280       | 240       |
| Cons/prof: Business and advisory   | 62        | 430        | 2 545     | 3 600                      | 8 466                   | 8 466            | 6 400      | (24.40)                              | 2 980     | 3 070     |
| services<br>Cons/prof: Legal cost  | 3         | 23         | 52        | 1                          | 1                       | 1                | 820        | 81900.00                             | 700       | 700       |
| Contractors  | 13 968    | 14 291     | 5         | 1                          | 1                       | 1                | 5          | 400.00                               | 7 7       | 3         |
| Agency and support/outsourced  |           |            | 19 283    | 18 118                     | 19 218                  | 19 218           | 19 296     | 0.41                                 | 20 565    | 20 566    |
| services<br>Entertainment<br>Inventory: Raw materials  | 2         |            |           | 7                          | 7                       | 7                | 4<br>1     | (42.86)                              | 4         | 4         |
| Inventory: Other consumables   | 770       | 574        | 689       | 1 222                      | 1 222                   | 1 222            | 1 039      | (14.98)                              | 1 527     | 1 517     |
| Inventory: Stationery and printing   | 3 265     | 3 314      | 2 428     | 3 807                      | 3 907                   | 3 907            | 4 036      | 3.30                                 | 5 122     | 4 775     |
| Lease payments   | 307       | 352        | 275       | 292                        | 292                     | 292              | 335        | 14.73                                | 338       | 338       |
| Travel and subsistence   | 769       | 781        | 992       | 3 776                      | 3 776                   | 3 776            | 4 344      | 15.04                                | 4 678     | 4 461     |
| Training and staff development Operating expenditure   | 3<br>58   | 75         | 103       | 1 018<br>109               | 1 016<br>109            | 1 016<br>109     | 869<br>139 | (14.47)<br>27.52                     | 36<br>164 | 36<br>156 |
| Venues and facilities  | 18        | 158        | 65        | 130                        | 130                     | 130              | 139        | 6.92                                 | 146       | 133       |
| Transfers and subsidies to   | 45 161    | 538        | 24        | 68                         | 68                      | 82               | 100        | 21.95                                | 10        | 10        |
| Provinces and municipalities   | 6         |            |           |                            |                         |                  |            |                                      |           |           |
| Municipalities   | 6         |            |           |                            |                         |                  |            |                                      |           |           |
| Municipalities   | 6         |            |           |                            |                         |                  |            |                                      |           |           |
| of which   |           |            |           |                            |                         |                  |            |                                      |           |           |
| Regional services council levies   | 6         |            |           |                            |                         |                  |            |                                      |           |           |
| Departmental agencies and accounts   | 45 154    |            |           |                            |                         |                  |            |                                      |           | 1         |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers   | 45 154    |            |           |                            |                         |                  |            |                                      |           |           |
| Government Motor Trading   | 45 154    |            |           |                            |                         |                  |            |                                      |           |           |
| Households   | 1         | 538        | 24        | 68                         | 68                      | 82               | 100        | 21.95                                | 10        | 10        |
| Social benefits  |           | 537        | 1         | 68                         | 68                      | 82               | 100        | 21.95                                | 10        | 10        |
| Other transfers to households  | 1         | 1          | 23        |                            |                         |                  |            |                                      |           |           |
| Payments for capital assets  | 3 318     | 1 718      | 2 128     | 910                        | 1 710                   | 1 813            | 2 169      | 19.64                                | 1 332     | 1 114     |
| Machinery and equipment  | 255       | 344        | 458       | 560                        | 560                     | 560              | 661        | 18.04                                | 910       | 810       |
| Other machinery and equipment  | 255       | 344        | 458       | 560                        | 560                     | 560              | 661        | 18.04                                | 910       | 810       |
| Software and other intangible assets   | 3 063     | 1 374      | 1 670     | 350                        | 1 150                   | 1 253            | 1 508      | 20.35                                | 422       | 304       |
| Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in payments for capital assests  |           |            |           |                            | 800                     | 903              | 1 008      | 11.63                                | 222       | 104       |
| Payments for financial assets  |           |            |           |                            | 2                       | 2                |            | (100.00)                             |           |           |
| Total economic classification  | 263 393   | 210 099    | 210 991   | 221 528                    | 226 914                 | 226 914          | 227 316    | 0.18                                 | 232 876   | 233 126   |

Table B.2.6 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 6: Community Based Programmes

|  |   | Outcome   |   |  |   |   |  | Medium-term   | estimate  |   |
|--|---|---|---|--|---|---|--|---|---|---|
| Economic classification<br>R'000   | Audited 2006/07   | Audited 2007/08   | Audited 2008/09   | Main<br>appro-<br>priation<br>2009/10  | Adjusted appropriation 2009/10  | Revised estimate 2009/10  | 2010/11  | % Change<br>from Revised<br>estimate<br>2009/10   | 2011/12   | 2012/13   |
| Current payments   | 41 500  | 28 668  | 46 254  | 52 551   | 44 275  | 44 275  | 70 223   | 58.61   | 49 605  | 49 175  |
| Compensation of employees  | 5 141   | 5 964   | 10 826  | 14 065   | 17 313  | 17 313  | 18 200   | 5.12  | 19 292  | 20 256  |
| Salaries and wages   | 4 746   | 5 567   | 10 220  | 12 781   | 16 029  | 16 029  | 16 569   | 3.37  | 17 564  | 18 502  |
| Social contributions   | 395   | 397   | 606   | 1 284  | 1 284   | 1 284   | 1 631  | 27.02   | 1 728   | 1 754   |
| Goods and services   | 36 359  | 22 704  | 35 428  | 38 486   | 26 962  | 26 962  | 52 023   | 92.95   | 30 313  | 28 919  |
| of which   |   |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |   |
| Administrative fees Advertising Assets <r5 000="" activities="" advisory="" and="" business="" catering:="" communication="" computer="" cons="" consumables="" contractors="" cost="" departmental="" development<="" entertainment="" expenditure="" fuel,="" gas="" inventory:="" lease="" leasehold="" legal="" materials="" oil="" other="" owned="" payments="" printing="" prof:="" property="" raw="" services="" staff="" stationery="" subsistence="" td="" training="" travel=""><td>629<br/>119<br/>3 296<br/>628<br/>19 113<br/>1 899<br/>1<br/>370<br/>134<br/>6 576</td><td>857<br/>226<br/>274<br/>444<br/>22<br/>11 422<br/>102<br/>27<br/>1<br/>1<br/>391<br/>128</td><td>213<br/>819<br/>266<br/>308<br/>614<br/>206<br/>12 274<br/>199<br/>1 913<br/>2<br/>3<br/>339<br/>576<br/>118</td><td>20<br/>946<br/>67<br/>216<br/>814<br/>2 292<br/>11 630<br/>241<br/>3 021<br/>8<br/>594<br/>717<br/>204</td><td>20<br/>446<br/>67<br/>216<br/>814<br/>1 292<br/>6 630<br/>241<br/>2 021<br/>8<br/>594<br/>717<br/>204</td><td>20<br/>446<br/>67<br/>216<br/>814<br/>1 292<br/>6 630<br/>241<br/>2 021<br/>8<br/>594<br/>717<br/>204</td><td>200<br/>540<br/>66<br/>265<br/>621<br/>6 926<br/>300<br/>24 258<br/>16<br/>10<br/>30<br/>1 443<br/>328</td><td>900.00<br/>21.08<br/>(1.49)<br/>22.69<br/>(23.71)<br/>(100.00)<br/>4.46<br/>24.48<br/>1100.30<br/>100.00<br/>(94.95)<br/>101.26<br/>60.78</td><td>205<br/>520<br/>67<br/>272<br/>640<br/>5 978<br/>324<br/>1 191<br/>16<br/>10<br/>32<br/>1 492<br/>336</td><td>214<br/>574<br/>68<br/>280<br/>668<br/>5 089<br/>328<br/>723<br/>16<br/>10<br/>34<br/>1 519<br/>363</td></r5> | 629<br>119<br>3 296<br>628<br>19 113<br>1 899<br>1<br>370<br>134<br>6 576 | 857<br>226<br>274<br>444<br>22<br>11 422<br>102<br>27<br>1<br>1<br>391<br>128 | 213<br>819<br>266<br>308<br>614<br>206<br>12 274<br>199<br>1 913<br>2<br>3<br>339<br>576<br>118 | 20<br>946<br>67<br>216<br>814<br>2 292<br>11 630<br>241<br>3 021<br>8<br>594<br>717<br>204 | 20<br>446<br>67<br>216<br>814<br>1 292<br>6 630<br>241<br>2 021<br>8<br>594<br>717<br>204 | 20<br>446<br>67<br>216<br>814<br>1 292<br>6 630<br>241<br>2 021<br>8<br>594<br>717<br>204 | 200<br>540<br>66<br>265<br>621<br>6 926<br>300<br>24 258<br>16<br>10<br>30<br>1 443<br>328 | 900.00<br>21.08<br>(1.49)<br>22.69<br>(23.71)<br>(100.00)<br>4.46<br>24.48<br>1100.30<br>100.00<br>(94.95)<br>101.26<br>60.78 | 205<br>520<br>67<br>272<br>640<br>5 978<br>324<br>1 191<br>16<br>10<br>32<br>1 492<br>336 | 214<br>574<br>68<br>280<br>668<br>5 089<br>328<br>723<br>16<br>10<br>34<br>1 519<br>363 |
| Operating expenditure  | 6   | 6 285   | 13 040  | 12 294   | 8 270   | 8 270   | 10 450   | 26.36   | 12 463  | 13 070  |
| Venues and facilities  | 1 706   | 849   | 1 039   | 1 946  | 1 946   | 1 946   | 798  | (58.99)   | 827   | 848   |
| Transfers and subsidies to   | 1 087   | 14  | 301   |  | 461   | 461   |  | (100.00)  |   |   |
| Provinces and municipalities   | 5   |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |   |
| Municipalities   | 5   |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |   |
| Municipalities   | 5   |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |   |
| of which   |   |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |   |
| Regional services council levies   | 5   |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |   |
| Departmental agencies and accounts   |   |   | 249   |  |   |   |  |   |   |   |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers   |   |   | 249   |  |   |   |  |   |   |   |
| Government Motor Trading   |   |   | 249   |  |   |   |  |   |   |   |
| Public corporations and private enterprises  | 1 082   |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |   |
| Public corporations  | 1 082   |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |   |
| Other transfers  | 1 082   |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |   |
| Households   |   | 14  | 52  |  | 461   | 461   |  | (100.00)  |   |   |
| Social benefits  |   | 14  | 51  |  |   |   |  |   |   |   |
| Other transfers to households  |   |   | 1   |  | 461   | 461   |  | (100.00)  |   |   |
| Payments for capital assets  | 55  | 566   | 402   | 968  | 968   | 968   | 1 455  | 50.31   | 1 405   | 1 585   |
| Machinery and equipment  | 55  | 566   | 402   | 968  | 968   | 968   | 1 455  | 50.31   | 1 405   | 1 585   |
| Other machinery and equipment  | 55  | 566   | 402   | 968  | 968   | 968   | 1 455  | 50.31   | 1 405   | 1 585   |
| Payments for financial assets  |   |   | 35  |  | 89  | 89  |  | (100.00)  |   | -   |
| Total economic classification  | 42 642  | 29 248  | 46 992  | 53 519   | 45 793  | 45 793  | 71 678   | 56.53   | 51 010  | 50 760  |

Table B.3 Details on public entities – Name of Public Entity: None

Table B.4 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

|                                     |                 | Outcome         |                 |                                       |                                |                          |         | Medium-tern  | n estimate |         |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---------|--|------------|---------|
| Municipalities<br>R'000             | Audited 2006/07 | Audited 2007/08 | Audited 2008/09 | Main<br>appro-<br>priation<br>2009/10 | Adjusted appropriation 2009/10 | Revised estimate 2009/10 | 2010/11 | % Change<br>from<br>Revised<br>estimate<br>2009/10 | 2011/12    | 2012/13 |
| Total departmental                  | 2000/01         | 2001700         | 2000/03         | 2003/10                               | 2003/10                        | 2003/10                  | 2010/11 | 2003/10  | 2011/12    | 2012/10 |
| transfers/grants                    |                 |                 |                 |                                       |                                |                          |         |  |            |         |
| Category A                          | 83 402          | 70 833          | 60 383          | 19 300                                | 23 300                         | 23 300                   | 16 900  | (27.47)  | 19 900     | 19 900  |
| City of Cape Town                   | 83 402          | 70 833          | 60 383          | 19 300                                | 23 300                         | 23 300                   | 16 900  | (27.47)  | 19 900     | 19 900  |
| Category B                          | 42 199          | 52 418          | 35 149          | 18 990                                | 18 736                         | 18 736                   | 31 888  | 70.20  | 21 587     | 22 996  |
| Beaufort West                       | 1 000           | 48              | 5 000           | 42                                    | 82                             | 82                       | 70      | (14.63)  |            |         |
| Bergrivier                          |                 | 450             | 80              | 39                                    | 39                             | 39                       | 50      | 28.21  |            |         |
| Bitou                               | 1 900           |                 |                 | 32                                    | 446                            | 446                      | 10      | (97.76)  |            |         |
| Langeberg                           | 1 828           | 806             | 78              | 72                                    | 72                             | 72                       | 82      | 13.89  |            |         |
| Breede Valley                       | 3 286           | 1 594           | 879             | 1 794                                 | 1 794                          | 1 794                    | 10 555  | 488.35   |            |         |
| Cape Agulhas                        | 162             | 811             | 80              | 3 850                                 | 54                             | 54                       | 5 171   | 9475.93  |            |         |
| Cederberg                           | 2 555           | 485             | 16              | 64                                    | 64                             | 64                       | 60      | (6.25)   |            |         |
| Drakenstein                         | 785             | 4 233           | 1 561           | 500                                   | 500                            | 500                      | 500     |  |            |         |
| George                              | 21 793          | 24 350          | 11 388          | 1 150                                 | 6 729                          | 6 729                    | 6 721   | (0.12)   | 827        | 791     |
| Kannaland                           | 500             | 549             |                 | 537                                   | 585                            | 585                      | 20      | (96.58)  |            |         |
| Knysna                              | 400             | 3 277           | 1 894           | 70                                    | 70                             | 70                       | 30      | (57.14)  |            |         |
| Laingsburg                          | 24              | 30              | 24              | 10                                    | 10                             | 10                       | 10      |  |            |         |
| Hessequa                            | 836             | 2 333           | 2 984           | 1 809                                 | 1 809                          | 1 809                    | 300     | (83.42)  |            |         |
| Matzikama                           | 392             | 434             | 40              | 75                                    | 91                             | 91                       | 100     | 9.89   |            |         |
| Mossel Bay                          | 2 412           | 105             | 1 536           | 30                                    | 650                            | 650                      | 50      | (92.31)  |            |         |
| Oudtshoorn                          | 106             | 1 439           | 1 965           | 3 410                                 | 100                            | 100                      | 5 122   | 5022.00  |            |         |
| Overstrand                          | 368             | 707             | 16              | 30                                    | 30                             | 30                       | 50      | 66.67  |            |         |
| Prince Albert                       |                 | 60              |                 | 59                                    | 91                             | 91                       | 23      | (74.73)  |            |         |
| Saldanha Bay                        | 40              | 44              | 44              | 150                                   | 150                            | 150                      | 100     | (33.33)  |            |         |
| Stellenbosch                        | 1 069           | 7 561           | 5 082           | 4 221                                 | 4 296                          | 4 296                    | 1 968   | (54.19)  | 1 260      | 1 205   |
| Swartland                           | 1 078           | 672             | 136             | 90                                    | 90                             | 90                       | 200     | 122.22   | . 200      | . 200   |
| Swellendam                          |                 |                 |                 | 52                                    | 68                             | 68                       | 20      | (70.59)  |            |         |
| Theewaterskloof                     | 1 476           | 1 001           | 1 453           | 252                                   | 252                            | 252                      | 60      | (76.19)  |            |         |
| Witzenberg                          | 189             | 1 429           | 893             | 652                                   | 664                            | 664                      | 616     | (7.23)   |            |         |
| Other                               |                 |                 |                 |                                       |                                |                          |         | ,  | 19 500     | 21 000  |
| Category C                          | 1 810           | 2 513           | 16              | 2 010                                 | 2 010                          | 2 010                    | 725     | (63.93)  | 1 653      | 1 583   |
| Cape Winelands                      |                 | 1 175           |                 | 2 000                                 | 2 000                          | 2 000                    | 715     | (64.25)  | 1 653      | 1 583   |
| Central Karoo                       | 1 310           | 8               | 16              | 10                                    | 10                             | 10                       | 10      | , ,  |            |         |
| Eden                                | 500             | 1 330           |                 |                                       |                                |                          |         |  |            |         |
| Total transfers to local government | 127 411         | 125 764         | 95 548          | 40 300                                | 44 046                         | 44 046                   | 49 513  | 12.41  | 43 140     | 44 479  |

Note: Excludes regional services council levy.

Table B.4.1 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

|   |                 | Outcome         |                 |                                       |   |                          |         | Medium-tern  | n estimate |         |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------|---------|--|------------|---------|
| Municipalities<br>R'000                             | Audited 2006/07 | Audited 2007/08 | Audited 2008/09 | Main<br>appro-<br>priation<br>2009/10 | Adjusted<br>appro-<br>priation<br>2009/10 | Revised estimate 2009/10 | 2010/11 | % Change<br>from<br>Revised<br>estimate<br>2009/10 | 2011/12    | 2012/13 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup:<br>Greenpoint stadium precinct | 10 000          |                 |                 |                                       |   |                          |         |  |            |         |
| Category A  | 10 000          |                 |                 |                                       |   |                          |         |  |            |         |
| City of Cape Town                                   | 10 000          |                 |                 |                                       |   |                          |         |  |            |         |

Note: Excludes regional services council levy.

Note: Excludes National conditional grant: Devolution of Property Rates Funds.

Table B.4.2 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

|                                  |         | Outcome |         |                            |                                |                  |         | Medium-term                             | n estimate |         |
|----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|---------|---|------------|---------|
| Municipalities<br>R'000          | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main<br>appro-<br>priation | Adjusted<br>appro-<br>priation | Revised estimate |         | % Change<br>from<br>Revised<br>estimate |            |         |
|                                  | 2006/07 | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10                    | 2009/10                        | 2009/10          | 2010/11 | 2009/10                                 | 2011/12    | 2012/13 |
| Cape metropolitan transport fund | 13 200  | 27 700  | 19 300  | 9 300                      | 13 300                         | 13 300           | 9 400   | (29.32)                                 | 9 900      | 9 900   |
| Category A                       | 13 200  | 27 700  | 19 300  | 9 300                      | 13 300                         | 13 300           | 9 400   | (29.32)                                 | 9 900      | 9 900   |
| City of Cape Town                | 13 200  | 27 700  | 19 300  | 9 300                      | 13 300                         | 13 300           | 9 400   | (29.32)                                 | 9 900      | 9 900   |

Note: Excludes regional services council levy.

Table B.4.3 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

|                                 |                 | Outcome         |                 |                                       |                                |                          |         | Medium-tern  | n estimate |         |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---------|--|------------|---------|
| Municipalities<br>R'000         | Audited 2006/07 | Audited 2007/08 | Audited 2008/09 | Main<br>appro-<br>priation<br>2009/10 | Adjusted appropriation 2009/10 | Revised estimate 2009/10 | 2010/11 | % Change<br>from<br>Revised<br>estimate<br>2009/10 | 2011/12    | 2012/13 |
| Maintenance of proclaimed roads | 14 603          | 23 931          | 16 565          | 16 500                                | 10 746                         | 10 746                   | 25 106  | 133.63   | 19 500     | 21 000  |
| Category B                      | 14 293          | 23 923          | 16 549          | 16 490                                | 10 736                         | 10 736                   | 25 096  | 133.76   | 19 500     | 21 000  |
| Beaufort West                   |                 | 48              |                 | 42                                    | 82                             | 82                       | 70      | (14.63)  |            |         |
| Bergrivier                      |                 |                 | 80              | 39                                    | 39                             | 39                       | 50      | 28.21  |            |         |
| Bitou                           |                 |                 |                 | 32                                    | 446                            | 446                      | 10      | (97.76)  |            |         |
| Langeberg                       | 38              | 336             | 78              | 72                                    | 72                             | 72                       | 82      | 13.89  |            |         |
| Breede Valley                   | 1 040           | 1 074           | 879             | 1 794                                 | 1 794                          | 1 794                    | 10 555  | 488.35   |            |         |
| Cape Agulhas                    | 162             | 811             | 80              | 3 850                                 | 54                             | 54                       | 5 171   | 9475.93  |            |         |
| Cederberg                       |                 |                 | 16              | 64                                    | 64                             | 64                       | 60      | (6.25)   |            |         |
| Drakenstein                     | 785             | 3 743           | 1 561           | 500                                   | 500                            | 500                      | 500     |  |            |         |
| George                          | 6 793           | 6 350           | 788             | 150                                   | 229                            | 229                      | 325     | 41.92  |            |         |
| Kannaland                       |                 | 549             |                 | 537                                   | 585                            | 585                      | 20      | (96.58)  |            |         |
| Knysna                          |                 | 1 737           | 1 894           | 70                                    | 70                             | 70                       | 30      | (57.14)  |            |         |
| Laingsburg                      | 24              | 30              | 24              | 10                                    | 10                             | 10                       | 10      |  |            |         |
| Hessequa                        | 836             | 2 333           | 2 984           | 1 809                                 | 1 809                          | 1 809                    | 300     | (83.42)  |            |         |
| Matzikama                       | 392             | 34              | 40              | 75                                    | 91                             | 91                       | 100     | 9.89   |            |         |
| Mossel Bay                      | 1 447           | 105             | 1 536           | 30                                    | 650                            | 650                      | 50      | (92.31)  |            |         |
| Oudtshoorn                      | 106             | 1 439           | 1 965           | 3 410                                 | 100                            | 100                      | 5 122   | 5022.00  |            |         |
| Overstrand                      | 368             | 707             | 16              | 30                                    | 30                             | 30                       | 50      | 66.67  |            |         |
| Prince Albert                   |                 | 60              |                 | 59                                    | 91                             | 91                       | 23      | (74.73)  |            |         |
| Saldanha Bay                    | 40              | 44              | 44              | 150                                   | 150                            | 150                      | 100     | (33.33)  |            |         |
| Stellenbosch                    | 19              | 2 561           | 2 082           | 2 721                                 | 2 796                          | 2 796                    | 1 572   | (43.78)  |            |         |
| Swartland                       | 578             | 132             | 136             | 90                                    | 90                             | 90                       | 200     | 122.22   |            |         |
| Swellendam                      |                 |                 |                 | 52                                    | 68                             | 68                       | 20      | (70.59)  |            |         |
| Theewaterskloof                 | 1 476           | 1 001           | 1 453           | 252                                   | 252                            | 252                      | 60      | (76.19)  |            |         |
| Witzenberg                      | 189             | 829             | 893             | 652                                   | 664                            | 664                      | 616     | (7.23)   |            |         |
| Other <sup>a</sup>              |                 |                 |                 |                                       |                                |                          |         |  | 19 500     | 21 000  |
| Category C                      | 310             | 8               | 16              | 10                                    | 10                             | 10                       | 10      |  |            |         |
| Central Karoo                   | 310             | 8               | 16              | 10                                    | 10                             | 10                       | 10      |  |            |         |

Note: Excludes regional services council levy.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>a</sup> Allocation per municipality to be gazetted on or before 31 March 2010. Such allocations subject to performance of municipalities.

Table B.4.4 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

|                         |               | Outcome |         |                            |                                |                  |         | Medium-tern                             | n estimate |         |
|-------------------------|---------------|---------|---------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|---------|---|------------|---------|
| Municipalities<br>R'000 | Audited       | Audited | Audited | Main<br>appro-<br>priation | Adjusted<br>appro-<br>priation | Revised estimate |         | % Change<br>from<br>Revised<br>estimate |            |         |
|                         | 2006/07       | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10                    | 2009/10                        | 2009/10          | 2010/11 | 2009/10                                 | 2011/12    | 2012/13 |
| Mobility strategies     | 15 965        | 31 133  | 56 683  | 10 000                     | 15 500                         | 15 500           | 13 500  | (12.90)                                 | 10 000     | 10 000  |
| Category A              |               | 13 133  | 41 083  | 10 000                     | 10 000                         | 10 000           | 7 500   | (25.00)                                 | 10 000     | 10 000  |
| City of Cape Town       |               | 13 133  | 41 083  | 10 000                     | 10 000                         | 10 000           | 7 500   | (25.00)                                 | 10 000     | 10 000  |
| Category B              | 15 965        | 18 000  | 15 600  |                            | 5 500                          | 5 500            | 6 000   | 9.09                                    |            |         |
| Beaufort West           |               |         | 5 000   |                            |                                |                  |         |   |            |         |
| George<br>Mossel Bay    | 15 000<br>965 | 18 000  | 10 600  |                            | 5 500                          | 5 500            | 6 000   | 9.09                                    |            |         |

Note: Excludes regional services council levy.

Note: Excludes National conditional grant: Devolution of Property Rates Funds.

Table B.4.5 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

|                         |                 | Outcome         |                 |                                       |   |                          |         | Medium-tern  | n estimate |         |
|-------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------|---------|--|------------|---------|
| Municipalities<br>R'000 | Audited 2006/07 | Audited 2007/08 | Audited 2008/09 | Main<br>appro-<br>priation<br>2009/10 | Adjusted<br>appro-<br>priation<br>2009/10 | Revised estimate 2009/10 | 2010/11 | % Change<br>from<br>Revised<br>estimate<br>2009/10 | 2011/12    | 2012/13 |
| Non-motorised transport | 26 922          | 13 000          | 3 000           |                                       |   |                          |         |  |            |         |
| Category A              | 23 922          |                 |                 |                                       |   |                          |         |  |            |         |
| City of Cape Town       | 23 922          |                 |                 |                                       |   |                          |         |  |            |         |
| Category B              | 1 500           | 10 495          | 3 000           |                                       |   |                          |         |  |            |         |
| Beaufort West           | 1 000           |                 |                 |                                       |   |                          |         |  |            |         |
| Bergrivier              |                 | 450             |                 |                                       |   |                          |         |  |            |         |
| Langeberg               |                 | 470             |                 |                                       |   |                          |         |  |            |         |
| Breede Valley           |                 | 520             |                 |                                       |   |                          |         |  |            |         |
| Cederberg               |                 | 485             |                 |                                       |   |                          |         |  |            |         |
| Drakenstein             |                 | 490             |                 |                                       |   |                          |         |  |            |         |
| Knysna                  |                 | 1 540           |                 |                                       |   |                          |         |  |            |         |
| Matzikama               |                 | 400             |                 |                                       |   |                          |         |  |            |         |
| Stellenbosch            |                 | 5 000           | 3 000           |                                       |   |                          |         |  |            |         |
| Swartland               | 500             | 540             |                 |                                       |   |                          |         |  |            |         |
| Witzenberg              |                 | 600             |                 |                                       |   |                          |         |  |            |         |
| Category C              | 1 500           | 2 505           |                 |                                       |   |                          |         |  |            |         |
| Cape Winelands          |                 | 1 175           |                 |                                       |   |                          |         |  |            |         |
| Central Karoo           | 1 000           |                 |                 |                                       |   |                          |         |  |            |         |
| Eden                    | 500             | 1 330           |                 |                                       |   |                          |         |  |            |         |

Note: Excludes regional services council levy.

Table B.4.6 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

|                             |         | Outcome |         |                            |                                |                  |         | Medium-terr                             | n estimate |         |
|-----------------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|---------|---|------------|---------|
| Municipalities<br>R'000     | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main<br>appro-<br>priation | Adjusted<br>appro-<br>priation | Revised estimate |         | % Change<br>from<br>Revised<br>estimate |            |         |
|                             | 2006/07 | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10                    | 2009/10                        | 2009/10          | 2010/11 | 2009/10                                 | 2011/12    | 2012/13 |
| Public transport facilities | 8 850   |         |         |                            |                                |                  |         |   |            |         |
| Category A                  | 5 000   |         |         |                            |                                |                  |         |   |            |         |
| City of Cape Town           | 5 000   |         |         |                            |                                |                  |         |   |            |         |
| Category B                  | 3 850   |         |         |                            |                                |                  |         |   |            |         |
| Bitou                       | 1 900   |         |         |                            |                                |                  |         |   |            |         |
| Kannaland                   | 500     |         |         |                            |                                |                  |         |   |            |         |
| Knysna                      | 400     |         |         |                            |                                |                  |         |   |            |         |
| Stellenbosch                | 1 050   |         |         |                            |                                |                  |         |   |            |         |

Note: Excludes regional services council levy.

Note: Excludes National conditional grant: Devolution of Property Rates Funds.

Table B.4.7 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

|  |         | Outcome |         |                            |                                |                  |         | Medium-terr                             | n estimate |         |
|--|---------|---------|---------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|---------|---|------------|---------|
| Municipalities<br>R'000                                | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main<br>appro-<br>priation | Adjusted<br>appro-<br>priation | Revised estimate |         | % Change<br>from<br>Revised<br>estimate |            |         |
|  | 2006/07 | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10                    | 2009/10                        | 2009/10          | 2010/11 | 2009/10                                 | 2011/12    | 2012/13 |
| Community development projects: Sidewalks and pathways | 7 871   |         |         |                            |                                |                  |         |   |            |         |
| Category A   | 1 280   |         |         |                            |                                |                  |         |   |            |         |
| City of Cape Town                                      | 1 280   |         |         |                            |                                |                  |         |   |            |         |
| Category B   | 6 591   |         |         |                            |                                |                  |         |   |            |         |
| Langeberg  | 1 790   |         |         |                            |                                |                  |         |   |            |         |
| Breede Valley  | 2 246   |         |         |                            |                                |                  |         |   |            |         |
| Cederberg  | 2 555   |         |         |                            |                                |                  |         |   |            |         |

Note: Excludes regional services council levy.

Table B.4.8 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

|                            |         | Outcome |         |                            |                                |                  |         | Medium-tern                             | n estimate |         |
|----------------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|---------|---|------------|---------|
| Municipalities<br>R'000    | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main<br>appro-<br>priation | Adjusted<br>appro-<br>priation | Revised estimate |         | % Change<br>from<br>Revised<br>estimate |            |         |
|                            | 2006/07 | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10                    | 2009/10                        | 2009/10          | 2010/11 | 2009/10                                 | 2011/12    | 2012/13 |
| Integrated Transport Plans |         |         |         | 4 500                      | 4 500                          | 4 500            | 1 507   | (66.51)                                 | 3 740      | 3 579   |
| Category B                 |         |         |         | 2 500                      | 2 500                          | 2 500            | 792     | (68.32)                                 | 2 087      | 1 996   |
| George                     |         |         |         | 1 000                      | 1 000                          | 1 000            | 396     | (60.40)                                 | 827        | 791     |
| Stellenbosch               |         |         |         | 1 500                      | 1 500                          | 1 500            | 396     | (73.60)                                 | 1 260      | 1 205   |
| Category C                 |         |         |         | 2 000                      | 2 000                          | 2 000            | 715     | (64.25)                                 | 1 653      | 1 583   |
| Cape Winelands             |         |         |         | 2 000                      | 2 000                          | 2 000            | 715     | (64.25)                                 | 1 653      | 1 583   |

Note: Excludes regional services council levy.

Note: Excludes National conditional grant: Devolution of Property Rates Funds.

Table B.4.9 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

|                                 |         | Outcome |         |                            |                                |                  |         | Medium-tern                             | n estimate |         |
|---------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|---------|---|------------|---------|
| Municipalities<br>R'000         | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main<br>appro-<br>priation | Adjusted<br>appro-<br>priation | Revised estimate |         | % Change<br>from<br>Revised<br>estimate |            |         |
|                                 | 2006/07 | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10                    | 2009/10                        | 2009/10          | 2010/11 | 2009/10                                 | 2011/12    | 2012/13 |
| Athlone Stadium Phase 2 upgrade | 30 000  | 30 000  |         |                            |                                |                  |         |   |            |         |
| Category A                      | 30 000  | 30 000  |         |                            |                                |                  |         |   |            |         |
| City of Cape Town               | 30 000  | 30 000  |         |                            |                                |                  |         |   |            |         |

Note: Excludes regional services council levy.

Table B.5 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality

|   |                    | Outcome         |                 |                                       |                                |                          |           | Medium-term  | n estimate |           |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|--|------------|-----------|
| Municipalities<br>R'000   | Audited<br>2006/07 | Audited 2007/08 | Audited 2008/09 | Main<br>appro-<br>priation<br>2009/10 | Adjusted appropriation 2009/10 | Revised estimate 2009/10 | 2010/11   | % Change<br>from<br>Revised<br>estimate<br>2009/10 | 2011/12    | 2012/13   |
| Cape Town Metro   | 1 135 518          | 2 344 477       | 1 644 802       | 2 562 458                             | 2 829 645                      | 2 829 645                | 2 677 814 | (5.37)   | 2 390 763  | 2 506 827 |
| West Coast Municipalities                                       | 280 731            |                 | 270 511         | 218 364                               | 229 883                        | 229 883                  | 211 284   | (8.09)   | 315 013    | 428 940   |
| Matzikama   |                    |                 | 10 027          | 4 193                                 | 4 193                          | 4 193                    | 3 520     | (16.05)  | 13 709     | 13 709    |
| Cederberg   |                    |                 | 39 944          | 54 031                                | 58 466                         | 58 466                   | 15 930    | (72.75)  | 46 072     | 53 072    |
| Bergrivier  |                    |                 | 14 142          | 1 658                                 | 1 658                          | 1 658                    | 1 554     | (6.27)   | 1 618      | 54 618    |
| Saldanha Bay  |                    |                 | 15 707          | 34 851                                | 34 851                         | 34 851                   | 22 977    | (34.07)  | 37 226     | 96 226    |
| Swartland   |                    |                 | 91 181          | 122 743                               | 122 743                        | 122 743                  | 43 197    | (64.81)  | 71 644     | 40 871    |
| Across wards and municipal projects                             | 280 731            |                 | 99 510          | 888                                   | 7 972                          | 7 972                    | 124 106   | 1 456.77   | 144 744    | 170 444   |
| Cape Winelands Municipalities                                   | 325 662            |                 | 299 655         | 252 701                               | 365 697                        | 365 697                  | 337 097   | (7.82)   | 566 702    | 455 533   |
| Witzenberg  |                    |                 | 57 063          | 12 070                                | 12 070                         | 12 070                   | 76 602    | 534.65   | 195 667    | 84 667    |
| Drakenstein   |                    |                 | 42 906          | 171 594                               | 171 594                        | 171 594                  | 13 348    | (92.22)  | 14 706     | 42 706    |
| Stellenbosch  |                    |                 | 42 379          | 50 801                                | 50 801                         | 50 801                   | 47 389    | (6.72)   | 99 917     | 44 562    |
| Breede Valley   |                    |                 | 11 226          | 13 225                                | 24 825                         | 24 825                   | 40 842    | 64.52  | 103 126    | 71 126    |
| Langeberg   |                    |                 | 8 401           | 2 096                                 | 8 201                          | 8 201                    | 2 094     | (74.47)  | 2 178      | 39 178    |
| Across wards and municipal projects                             | 325 662            |                 | 137 680         | 2 915                                 | 98 206                         | 98 206                   | 156 822   | 59.69  | 151 108    | 173 294   |
| Overberg Municipalities   | 166 271            |                 | 80 479          | 135 230                               | 145 973                        | 145 973                  | 178 426   | 22.23  | 200 055    | 175 734   |
| Theewaterskloof   |                    |                 | 13 072          | 70 527                                | 83 352                         | 83 352                   | 10 505    | (87.40)  | 2 450      | 2 450     |
| Overstrand  |                    |                 | 2 681           | 18 179                                | 18 179                         | 18 179                   | 83 202    | 357.68   | 108 302    | 45 302    |
| Cape Agulhas  |                    |                 | 5 465           | 34 000                                | 30 220                         | 30 220                   | 4 793     | (84.14)  | 1 038      | 1 038     |
| Swellendam  |                    |                 | 3 485           | 11 634                                | 11 634                         | 11 634                   | 3 013     | (74.10)  | 3 182      | 27 182    |
| Across wards and municipal projects                             | 166 271            |                 | 55 776          | 890                                   | 2 588                          | 2 588                    | 76 913    | 2 871.91   | 85 083     | 99 762    |
| Eden Municipalities   | 273 094            |                 | 411 877         | 317 630                               | 562 622                        | 562 622                  | 242 691   | (56.86)  | 251 110    | 335 816   |
| Kannaland   |                    |                 | 27 141          | 23 509                                | 23 693                         | 23 693                   | 709       | (97.01)  | 425        | 40 425    |
| Hessequa  |                    |                 | 27 773          | 19 753                                | 23 138                         | 23 138                   | 24 760    | 7.01   | 16 822     | 1 822     |
| Mossel Bay  |                    |                 | 31 314          | 3 661                                 | 15 561                         | 15 561                   | 3 548     | (77.20)  | 5 693      | 43 693    |
| George  |                    |                 | 40 253          | 6 614                                 | 35 555                         | 35 555                   | 22 048    | (37.99)  | 26 648     | 26 612    |
| Oudtshoorn  |                    |                 | 37 244          | 181 308                               | 184 949                        | 184 949                  | 34 243    | (81.49)  | 52 314     | 51 814    |
| Bitou   |                    |                 | 2 138           | 1 796                                 | 1 796                          | 1 796                    | 1 292     | (28.06)  | 1 345      | 17 345    |
| Knysna  | 070 004            |                 | 75 138          | 73 362                                | 73 362                         | 73 362                   | 18 354    | (74.98)  | 2 451      | 2 451     |
| Across wards and municipal projects                             | 273 094            |                 | 170 876         | 7 627                                 | 204 568                        | 204 568                  | 137 737   | (32.67)  | 145 412    | 151 654   |
| Central Karoo Municipalities                                    | 72 755             |                 | 58 904          | 36 567                                | 36 361                         | 36 361                   | 39 236    | 7.91   | 76 559     | 72 448    |
| Laingsburg  |                    |                 | 584             | 147                                   | 147                            | 147                      | 147       |  | 153        | 153       |
| Prince Albert   |                    |                 | 11 700          | 10 673                                | 10 673                         | 10 673                   | 164       | (98.46)  | 22 170     | 20 170    |
| Beaufort West   |                    |                 | 8 559           | 24 753                                | 24 825                         | 24 825                   | 13 982    | (43.68)  | 28 047     | 26 047    |
| Across wards and municipal projects                             | 72 755             |                 | 38 061          | 994                                   | 716                            | 716                      | 24 943    | 3 383.66   | 26 189     | 26 078    |
| Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality | 2 254 031          | 2 344 477       | 2 766 228       | 3 522 950                             | 4 170 181                      | 4 170 181                | 3 686 548 | (11.60)  | 3 800 202  | 3 975 298 |

Note: Projects disaggregated per district.

Table B.6 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

|   |                     |              | Type of infras   | tructure  | Project     | duration     |                 | EPWP budget for the current | Total project<br>original | Expenditure to date from | Professional<br>Fees Budget | Construction/<br>Maintenance<br>Budget | Total available | MTEF Forwa   | ard estimates |
|---|---------------------|--------------|--|---|-------------|--------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|--|-----------------|--------------|---------------|
| Project name                                      | Region/<br>District | Municipality | Surfaced; gravel<br>(include earth and<br>access roads); public<br>transport; bridges; | Units<br>(i.e. number of<br>kilometers/<br>square meters/ | Date: Start | Date: Finish | Programme       | financial year              | estimated cost            | previous year            |                             | MTEF 2010/11                           |                 | MTEF 2011/12 | MTEF 2012/13  |
|   |                     |              | drainage structures etc.   | facilities)   |             |              |                 | R'000                       | R'000                     | R'000                    | R'000                       | R'000                                  | R'000           | R'000        | R'000         |
| ew and replacement assets                         | 3                   |              |  |   |             |              |                 |                             |                           |                          |                             |  |                 |              |               |
| Provincial Administration                         |                     |              |  |   |             |              |                 |                             |                           |                          |                             |  |                 |              |               |
| Provincial Parliament                             |                     |              |  |   |             |              |                 |                             |                           |                          |                             |  |                 |              |               |
| Provincial Treasury                               |                     | <b></b>      |  |   |             |              |                 |                             |                           |                          |                             |  |                 |              |               |
| Community Safety                                  |                     |              |  |   |             |              |                 |                             |                           |                          |                             |  |                 |              |               |
| Education   |                     |              |  |   |             |              |                 |                             |                           |                          |                             |  |                 |              |               |
| Health  |                     |              |  |   |             | 1            |                 |                             |                           |                          |                             |  |                 |              |               |
| Social Development                                |                     |              |  |   |             | <b> </b>     |                 |                             |                           |                          |                             |  |                 |              |               |
| Housing   |                     |              |  |   |             | 1            |                 |                             |                           |                          |                             |  |                 |              |               |
| Environmental Affairs and<br>Development Planning |                     |              |  |   |             |              |                 |                             |                           |                          |                             |  |                 |              |               |
| Transport and Public<br>Works                     |                     |              |  |   |             |              | 2: Public Works |                             |                           |                          |                             |  |                 |              |               |
| Transport and Public<br>Works                     |                     |              |  |   |             | 1            | 3: Roads        |                             | 96 000                    | 21 233                   |                             | 76 000                                 | 76 000          |              |               |
| Economic Development and Tourism                  |                     |              |  |   |             |              |                 |                             | 1                         |                          |                             |  |                 |              |               |
| Cultural Affairs and Sport                        | <del> </del>        |              |  |   |             |              |                 |                             |                           |                          |                             |  |                 |              |               |
| I new and replacement ass                         | ets                 | L            | <u> </u>   | l   | l           |              |                 | +                           | 96 000                    | 21 233                   |                             | 76 000                                 | 76 000          |              |               |

Table B.6 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

|   |                     |              | Type of infras   | tructure  | Project     | duration     |                 | EPWP budget for the current | Total project<br>original | Expenditure to date from | Professional<br>Fees Budget | Construction/<br>Maintenance<br>Budget | Total available | MTEF Forwa   | ard estimates |
|---|---------------------|--------------|--|---|-------------|--------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|--|-----------------|--------------|---------------|
| Project name                                      | Region/<br>District | Municipality | Surfaced; gravel<br>(include earth and<br>access roads); public<br>transport; bridges; | Units<br>(i.e. number of<br>kilometers/<br>square meters/ | Date: Start | Date: Finish | Programme       | financial year              | estimated cost            | previous year            |                             | MTEF 2010/11                           |                 | MTEF 2011/12 | MTEF 2012/13  |
|   |                     |              | drainage structures etc.   | facilities)   |             |              |                 | R'000                       | R'000                     | R'000                    | R'000                       | R'000                                  | R'000           | R'000        | R'000         |
| pgrades and additions                             |                     |              |  |   |             |              |                 |                             |                           |                          |                             |  |                 |              |               |
| Provincial Administration                         |                     |              |  |   |             |              |                 |                             |                           |                          |                             |  |                 |              |               |
| Provincial Parliament                             |                     |              |  |   |             |              |                 |                             |                           |                          |                             |  |                 |              |               |
| Provincial Treasury                               |                     |              |  |   |             |              |                 |                             |                           |                          |                             |  |                 |              |               |
| Community Safety                                  |                     |              |  |   |             | <b></b>      |                 |                             |                           |                          |                             |  |                 |              |               |
| Education   |                     |              |  |   |             |              |                 |                             |                           |                          |                             |  |                 |              |               |
| Health  |                     |              |  |   |             |              |                 |                             |                           |                          |                             |  |                 |              |               |
| Social Development                                |                     |              |  |   |             |              |                 |                             |                           |                          |                             |  |                 |              |               |
| Housing   |                     |              |  |   |             |              |                 |                             |                           |                          |                             |  |                 |              |               |
| Environmental Affairs and<br>Development Planning |                     |              |  |   |             |              |                 |                             |                           |                          |                             |  |                 |              |               |
| Transport and Public<br>Works                     |                     |              |  |   |             |              | 2: Public Works |                             |                           |                          |                             |  |                 |              |               |
| Transport and Public<br>Works                     |                     |              |  |   |             |              | 3: Roads        |                             | 2 187 579                 | 598 281                  | 172 322                     | 408 156                                | 580 478         | 349 522      | 324 900       |
| Agriculture                                       |                     |              |  |   |             |              |                 |                             |                           |                          |                             |  |                 |              |               |
| Economic Development and Tourism                  |                     |              |  |   |             |              |                 |                             |                           |                          |                             |  |                 |              |               |
| Cultural Affairs and Sport                        |                     |              | ·  |   |             | †            |                 |                             |                           |                          |                             |  |                 |              |               |
| upgrades and additions                            |                     |              | <u> </u>   | <u> </u>  |             |              |                 |                             | 2 187 579                 | 598 281                  | 172 322                     | 408 156                                | 580 478         | 349 522      | 324 900       |

Vote 10: Transport and Public Works

Table B.6 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

|   |                     |              | Type of infras   | tructure                                | Project     | duration       |                 | EPWP budget for the current | Total project<br>original | Expenditure to date from | Professional<br>Fees Budget | Construction/<br>Maintenance<br>Budget | Total available | MTEF Forwa   | ard estimates |
|---|---------------------|--------------|--|---|-------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|--|-----------------|--------------|---------------|
| Project name                                      | Region/<br>District | Municipality | Surfaced; gravel<br>(include earth and<br>access roads); public<br>transport; bridges; | Units<br>(i.e. number of<br>kilometers/ | Date: Start | Date: Finish   | Programme       | financial year              | estimated cost            | previous year            |                             | MTEF 2010/11                           |                 | MTEF 2011/12 | MTEF 2012/13  |
|   |                     |              | drainage structures etc.   | square meters/<br>facilities)           |             |                |                 | R'000                       | R'000                     | R'000                    | R'000                       | R'000                                  | R'000           | R'000        | R'000         |
| ehabilitation, renovations a                      | and refurbishments  |              |  |   |             |                |                 |                             |                           |                          |                             |  |                 |              |               |
| Provincial Administration                         |                     |              |  |   |             |                |                 |                             |                           |                          |                             |  |                 |              |               |
| Provincial Parliament                             |                     |              |  |   |             |                |                 |                             |                           |                          |                             |  |                 |              |               |
| Provincial Treasury                               |                     |              |  |   |             |                |                 |                             |                           |                          |                             |  |                 |              |               |
| Community Safety                                  |                     | <b></b>      |  |   |             | <del> </del>   |                 |                             |                           |                          |                             |  |                 |              |               |
| Education   |                     |              | l  |   |             | <del> </del> - |                 |                             |                           |                          |                             |  |                 |              |               |
| Health  |                     |              | l  |   |             | <del> </del>   |                 |                             |                           |                          |                             |  |                 |              |               |
| Social Development                                |                     |              | l  |   |             | <del> </del> - |                 |                             |                           |                          |                             |  |                 |              |               |
| Housing   |                     |              | l  |   |             | <del> </del>   |                 |                             |                           |                          |                             |  |                 |              |               |
| Environmental Affairs and<br>Development Planning |                     |              |  |   |             |                |                 |                             |                           |                          |                             |  |                 |              |               |
| Transport and Public<br>Works                     |                     |              |  |   |             |                | 2: Public Works |                             | 152 788                   | 74 523                   | 30 000                      | 63 285                                 | 93 285          | 117 285      | 160 000       |
| Transport and Public<br>Works                     |                     |              |  |   |             |                | 3: Roads        |                             | 3 220 874                 | 304 297                  | 98 568                      | 324 270                                | 422 838         | 784 474      | 874 929       |
| Agriculture                                       |                     |              | l  |   |             | <del> </del>   |                 |                             |                           |                          |                             |  |                 |              |               |
| Economic Development and Tourism                  |                     |              |  |   |             |                |                 |                             |                           |                          |                             |  |                 |              |               |
| Cultural Affairs and Sport                        |                     |              | l  |   |             |                |                 | ļ <u></u>                   |                           |                          |                             |  |                 |              |               |
| rehabilitation, renovations                       | and refurbishmen    | Its          |  | <u> </u>                                |             |                |                 |                             | 3 373 662                 | 378 820                  | 128 568                     | 387 555                                | 516 123         | 901 759      | 1 034 929     |

Table B.6 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

|                             |                                  |                     |              | Type of infrast  | tructure   | Project     | duration     |                            | EPWP budget for               |                            | Expenditure to date from | Professional<br>Fees Budget | Construction/<br>Maintenance<br>Budget | Total available | MTEF Forwa   | ard estimates |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|--------------|--|--|-------------|--------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|--|-----------------|--------------|---------------|
| Proje                       | ect name                         | Region/<br>District | Municipality | Surfaced; gravel<br>(include earth and<br>access roads); public<br>transport; bridges; | Units (i.e. number of kilometers/ square meters/ | Date: Start | Date: Finish | Programme                  | the current<br>financial year | original<br>estimated cost | previous year            |                             | MTEF 2010/11                           |                 | MTEF 2011/12 | MTEF 2012/13  |
|                             |                                  |                     |              | drainage structures etc.   | facilities)                                      |             |              |                            | R'000                         | R'000                      | R'000                    | R'000                       | R'000                                  | R'000           | R'000        | R'000         |
| aintenance a                | and repairs                      |                     |              |  |  |             |              |                            |                               |                            |                          |                             |  |                 |              |               |
| Vote 10: Tr<br>Public Worl  | ransport and<br>ks               |                     |              |  |  |             |              | 2: Public Works            |                               |                            |                          |                             | 78 925                                 | 78 925          | 122 008      | 133 516       |
| Vote 10: Tra<br>Public Work |                                  |                     |              |  |  |             |              | 3: Roads infrastructure    |                               | 1 510 778                  |                          | 20 200                      | 488 702                                | 508 902         | 500 275      | 501 601       |
| All other vo                | otes                             |                     |              |  |  |             |              |                            |                               |                            |                          |                             |  |                 |              |               |
| maintenand                  | ce and repairs                   |                     |              |  |  |             |              |                            |                               | 1 510 778                  |                          | 20 200                      | 567 627                                | 587 827         | 622 283      | 635 117       |
| frastructure                | transfers - curre                | nt                  |              |  |  |             |              |                            |                               |                            |                          |                             |  |                 |              |               |
|                             | Administration                   |                     |              |  |  |             |              |                            |                               |                            |                          |                             |  |                 |              |               |
| Provincial F                | Parliament                       |                     |              |  |  |             |              |                            |                               |                            |                          |                             |  |                 |              |               |
| Provincial T                | Treasury                         |                     |              |  |  |             |              |                            |                               |                            |                          |                             |  |                 |              |               |
| Community                   | y Safety                         |                     |              |  |  |             |              |                            |                               |                            |                          |                             |  |                 |              |               |
| Education                   |                                  |                     |              |  |  |             |              |                            |                               |                            |                          |                             |  |                 |              |               |
| Health                      |                                  |                     |              |  |  |             |              |                            |                               |                            |                          |                             |  |                 |              |               |
| Social Deve                 | elopment                         |                     |              |  |  |             |              |                            |                               |                            |                          |                             |  |                 |              |               |
| Housing                     |                                  |                     |              |  |  |             |              | <del> </del> -             |                               |                            |                          |                             |  |                 |              |               |
|                             | ntal Affairs and<br>ent Planning |                     |              |  |  |             |              |                            |                               |                            |                          |                             |  |                 |              |               |
| Transport a<br>Works        | and Public                       |                     |              |  |  |             |              | 2: Public Works            |                               |                            |                          |                             |  |                 |              |               |
| Transport a<br>Works        | and Public                       |                     |              |  |  |             |              | 3: Roads<br>infrastructure |                               | 7 500                      |                          |                             | 2 500                                  | 2 500           | 2 500        | 2 500         |
| Agriculture                 |                                  |                     |              |  |  |             |              | <u> </u>                   |                               |                            |                          |                             |  |                 |              |               |
| Local Gove                  | ernment                          |                     |              |  |  |             |              | 1                          |                               |                            |                          |                             |  |                 |              |               |
| Economic I<br>and Tourisr   | Development<br>m                 |                     |              | <del></del>  |  |             |              |                            |                               |                            |                          |                             |  |                 |              |               |
| Cultural Aff                | fairs and Sport                  |                     |              | l  |  |             |              |                            |                               |                            |                          |                             |  |                 |              |               |
|                             |                                  |                     |              |  |  |             |              | ļ                          |                               |                            |                          |                             |  |                 |              |               |

Table B.6 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

|       |   |                     |              | Type of infras   | tructure  | Project     | duration     |                     | EPWP budget for the current | Total project<br>original | Expenditure to date from | Professional<br>Fees Budget | Construction/<br>Maintenance<br>Budget | Total available | MTEF Forwa   | ard estimates |
|-------|---|---------------------|--------------|--|---|-------------|--------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|--|-----------------|--------------|---------------|
|       | Project name                                      | Region/<br>District | Municipality | Surfaced; gravel<br>(include earth and<br>access roads); public<br>transport; bridges; | Units<br>(i.e. number of<br>kilometers/<br>square meters/ | Date: Start | Date: Finish | Programme           | financial year              | estimated cost            | previous year            |                             | MTEF 2010/11                           |                 | MTEF 2011/12 | MTEF 2012/13  |
|       |   |                     |              | drainage structures etc.   | facilities)   |             |              |                     | R'000                       | R'000                     | R'000                    | R'000                       | R'000                                  | R'000           | R'000        | R'000         |
|       | structure transfers - capi                        | ital                |              |  |   |             |              |                     |                             |                           |                          |                             |  |                 |              |               |
| Pr    | rovincial Administration                          |                     |              |  | ]   |             |              |                     |                             |                           |                          |                             |  |                 |              |               |
|       | rovincial Parliament                              |                     |              |  |   |             |              |                     |                             |                           |                          |                             |  |                 |              |               |
| Pr    | rovincial Treasury                                |                     |              |  |   |             |              |                     |                             |                           |                          |                             |  |                 |              |               |
| C     | ommunity Safety                                   |                     | <del> </del> |  |   |             | <del> </del> |                     |                             |                           |                          |                             |  |                 |              |               |
|       | ducation  |                     | <del> </del> |  |   |             | <del> </del> |                     |                             |                           |                          |                             |  |                 |              |               |
|       | lealth  |                     | <del> </del> |  |   |             | <del> </del> |                     |                             |                           |                          |                             |  |                 |              |               |
| So    | ocial Development                                 |                     | <del> </del> |  |   |             | <del> </del> |                     |                             |                           |                          |                             |  |                 |              |               |
| Н     | lousing   |                     | <del> </del> |  |   |             | <del> </del> |                     |                             |                           |                          |                             |  |                 |              |               |
|       | invironmental Affairs and<br>levelopment Planning |                     |              |  |   |             |              |                     |                             |                           |                          |                             |  |                 |              |               |
|       | ransport and Public<br>Vorks                      |                     |              |  |   |             |              | 2: Public Works     |                             |                           |                          |                             |  |                 |              |               |
| W     | ransport and Public<br>Vorks                      |                     |              |  |   |             |              | 3: Roads            |                             | 87 306                    |                          |                             | 32 006                                 | 32 006          | 26 900       | 28 400        |
|       | ransport and Public<br>Vorks                      |                     |              |  |   |             |              | 4: Public Transport |                             | 6 000                     |                          |                             | 6 000                                  | 6 000           |              |               |
| Ą     | griculture  |                     | <b></b>      |  |   |             |              |                     |                             |                           |                          |                             |  |                 |              |               |
| Lo    | ocal Government                                   |                     |              |  |   |             |              |                     |                             |                           |                          |                             |  |                 |              |               |
|       | conomic Development<br>nd Tourism                 | ·                   |              |  |   |             |              |                     |                             | <b></b>                   |                          | ·                           | <b></b>                                |                 | <b></b>      |               |
| Cı    | ultural Affairs and Sport                         |                     | <del> </del> |  |   |             |              |                     |                             |                           |                          |                             |  |                 |              |               |
| l inf | frastructure - capital                            |                     | L            | 1  | l   | <u>I</u>    |              |                     |                             | 93 306                    |                          |                             | 38 006                                 | 38 006          | 26 900       | 28 400        |
|       | frastructure - capital                            |                     |              |  |   |             |              |                     |                             | 7 268 825                 | 998 334                  | 321 090                     | 1 479 844                              | 1 800 934       | 1 902 964    | 2 025 846     |

 $<sup>^{\</sup>rm Note~1}$  Site handover/commencement of construction - DATE OF LETTER OF ACCEPTANCE

Note 2 Construction completion date (take over date) - PRACTICAL COMPLETION DATE

# Table B.6.1 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - General provincial buildings

|        |  |                 |              | Type of infras   | tructure  | Project               | duration               |                 | EPWP budget for the current | Total project<br>original | Expenditure to date from | Professional<br>Fees Budget | Construction/<br>Maintenance<br>Budget | Total available | MTEF Forwa   | rd estimates |
|--------|--|-----------------|--------------|--|---|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|--|-----------------|--------------|--------------|
| No.    | Project name                                       | Region/District | Municipality | Surfaced; gravel<br>(include earth and<br>access roads); public<br>transport; bridges; | Units (i.e.<br>number of<br>kilometers/<br>square meters/ | Date: Start<br>Note 1 | Date: Finish<br>Note 2 | Programme       | financial year              | estimated cost            | previous year            |                             | MTEF 2010/11                           | ı               | MTEF 2011/12 | MTEF 2012/13 |
|        |  |                 |              | drainage structures etc.   | facilities)   |                       |                        |                 | R'000                       | R'000                     | R'000                    | R'000                       | R'000                                  | R'000           | R'000        | R'000        |
| . Nev  | w and replacement assets                           | ;<br>T          | <b></b>      |  | 1   |                       | ı                      |                 |                             |                           |                          |                             |  | <br>            |              |              |
|        |  | ļ               |              |  |   |                       | <br>                   |                 |                             |                           |                          |                             |  | ļ               | <br>         |              |
|        |  |                 |              |  |   |                       |                        |                 |                             |                           |                          |                             |  |                 |              |              |
| otal n | new replacement assets                             |                 |              |  |   |                       |                        |                 |                             |                           |                          |                             |  |                 |              |              |
| . Upg  | grades and additions                               |                 |              |  |   |                       |                        |                 |                             |                           |                          |                             |  |                 |              |              |
|        |  | T               | ]            | T  | 1   |                       |                        |                 |                             |                           |                          |                             |  |                 |              |              |
|        |  | <b></b>         |              |  |   |                       |                        |                 |                             |                           |                          |                             |  |                 |              |              |
|        |  |                 |              |  |   |                       |                        |                 |                             |                           |                          |                             |  |                 |              |              |
|        | upgrades and additions                             |                 |              |  |   |                       |                        |                 |                             |                           |                          |                             |  |                 |              |              |
|        | habilitation, renovations a                        |                 | <b></b>      | <b></b>  | ,   | ,                     | ,                      |                 |                             |                           |                          |                             |  |                 |              |              |
|        | Office Accom. Health:<br>B/West                    | Central Karoo   | B/West       | Offices  | Offices   | 15/11/2009            | 30/06/2010             | 2: Public works |                             | 300                       | 240                      |                             | 60                                     | 60              |              |              |
| 12     | Office Accom. Agriculture:                         | Central Karoo   | B/West       | Offices  | Offices   | 15/11/2009            | 30/06/2010             | 2: Public works |                             | 170                       | 152                      |                             | 38                                     | 38              |              |              |
|        | B/West Move of Central EDO to Alex block A         | Cape Town       | Cape Town    | Offices  | Offices   | 11/11/2009            | 31/03/2010             | 2: Public works | -                           | 1 750                     | 1 400                    |                             | 350                                    | 350             |              |              |
| 14     | Closure of Alex Ward 80                            | Cape Town       | Cape Town    | Offices  | Offices   | 11/11/2009            | 31/03/2010             | 2: Public works |                             | 5 450                     | 5 360                    |                             | 90                                     | 90              |              |              |
| 15     | Block B  | Eden            | Oudtshoorn   | Road repair  | Road repair   | 27/08/2009            | 31/03/2010             | 2: Public works |                             | 2 445                     | 2 395                    |                             | 50                                     | 50              |              |              |
| 16     | Lemoenkloof road repairs<br>Grootwinterhoek road   | Eden            | Oudtshoorn   | Road repair  | Road repair   | 14/10/2009            | 02/04/2010             | 2: Public works |                             | 6 450                     | 6 400                    |                             | 50                                     | 50              |              |              |
|        | repairs  | L               |              |  |   |                       |                        |                 |                             |                           |                          |                             |  |                 |              |              |
| 17     | Oudtshoorn: Rooiheuwels<br>Exp Farm sewage repairs | Eden            | Oudtshoorn   | Sewerage   | Sewerage  | 21/01/2010            | 31/05/2010             | 2: Public works |                             | 400                       | 320                      |                             | 80                                     | 80              |              |              |
|        | Tokai Manor House fire                             | Cape Town       | Cape Town    | Fire main  | Fire main   | 30/11/2009            | 31/05/2010             | 2: Public works |                             | 350                       | 280                      |                             | 70                                     | 70              |              |              |
|        | main replacement<br>Elsenburg Block D              | Winelands       | Stellenbosch | Offices  | Offices   | 11/11/2009            | 15/02/2010             | 2: Public works |                             | 100                       | 80                       |                             | 20                                     | 20              |              | L            |
|        | renovations  | Overbore        | Harmanua     | Offices  | Offices   | 28/02/2010            | 15/12/2010             | 2: Public works |                             | 150                       | 120                      |                             | 30                                     | 30              |              |              |
|        | Cape Nature Hermanus<br>Office                     | Overberg        | Hermanus     | Onices   | Unices  |                       |                        |                 |                             |                           |                          |                             |  | 30              |              |              |
| 1      | Elsenburg water main                               | Winelands       | Stellenbosch | Water main   | Water main  | 01/03/2010            | 31/03/2011             | 2: Public works |                             | 200                       | 160                      |                             | 40                                     | 40              |              |              |
| 2      | Access Control and<br>Security                     | Cape Town       | Cape Town    | Security   | Security  | 15/07/2008            | 14/07/2010             | 2: Public works | <u> </u>                    | 200                       | 160                      |                             | 40                                     | 40              |              |              |
| 3      | Open Plan Furniture:<br>PTSSC                      | Cape Town       | Athlone      | Furniture  | Furniture   | 11/11/2009            | 31/03/2010             | 2: Public works |                             | 250                       | 200                      |                             | 50                                     | 50              |              |              |
|        | Leeuwenhof security<br>CCTV etc                    | Cape Town       | Cape Town    | Security   | Security  | 15/07/2008            | 14/07/2010             | 2: Public works |                             | 250                       | 200                      |                             | 50                                     | 50              |              |              |

Table B.6.1 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - General provincial buildings

|     |  |                 |              | Type of infras   | tructure  | Project               | duration               |                 | EPWP budget for the current | Total project              | Expenditure to date from | Professional<br>Fees Budget | Construction/<br>Maintenance<br>Budget | Total available | MTEF Forwa   | rd estimates |
|-----|--|-----------------|--------------|--|---|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|--|-----------------|--------------|--------------|
| No. | Project name   | Region/District | Municipality | Surfaced; gravel<br>(include earth and<br>access roads); public<br>transport; bridges; | Units (i.e.<br>number of<br>kilometers/<br>square meters/ | Date: Start<br>Note 1 | Date: Finish<br>Note 2 | Programme       | financial year              | original<br>estimated cost | previous year            |                             | MTEF 2010/11                           |                 | MTEF 2011/12 | MTEF 2012/13 |
|     |  |                 |              | drainage structures etc.   | facilities)   |                       |                        |                 | R'000                       | R'000                      | R'000                    | R'000                       | R'000                                  | R'000           | R'000        | R'000        |
| 15  | Grootvadersbosch water main  | Eden            | Heidelberg   | Offices  | Offices   | 15/02/2010            | 31/07/2010             | 2: Public works |                             | 50                         | 40                       |                             | 10                                     | 10              |              |              |
| 16  | Outeniqua POS fence  | Eden            | George       | Security   | Security  | 18/05/2007            | 15/02/2010             | 2: Public works |                             | 300                        | 240                      |                             | 60                                     | 60              |              |              |
| 17  | Kromme Rhee fence  | Winelands       | Stellenbosch | Security   | Security  | 31/01/2010            | 30/11/2010             | 2: Public works |                             | 100                        | 80                       |                             | 20                                     | 20              |              |              |
| 18  | Gamkasberg Tierkloof<br>upgrade weir                                   | Eden            | Oudtshoorn   | Water works  | Water works   | 01/12/2009            | 30/04/2010             | 2: Public works |                             | 150                        | 120                      |                             | 30                                     | 30              |              |              |
| 19  | BMS Investigation  | Cape Town       | Cape Town    | Facility management  | Facility<br>management                                    | 15/01/2010            | 31/12/2010             | 2: Public works |                             | 150                        | 120                      |                             | 30                                     | 30              |              |              |
| 20  | SSC Office Cape Nature -<br>fence, open plan and<br>retention          | Cape Town       | Athlone      | Security   | Security  | 31/01/2010            | 31/03/2010             | 2: Public works |                             | 47 540                     | 45 000                   |                             | 2 540                                  | 2 540           |              |              |
| 21  | Accomodation for the<br>Office of the Premier                          | Cape Town       | Cape Town    | Offices  | Offices   | 11/11/2009            | 31/03/2010             | 2: Public works | -                           | 50                         | 40                       |                             | 10                                     | 10              |              |              |
| 22  | Accomodation for<br>Agriculture  | Winelands       | Stellenbosch | Offices  | Offices   | 11/11/2009            | 31/03/2010             | 2: Public works |                             | 150                        | 120                      |                             | 30                                     | 30              |              |              |
|     | Accomodation for<br>Environmetal Affairs and<br>Developmental Planning | Cape Town       | Cape Town    | Offices  | Offices   | 11/11/2009            | 31/03/2010             | 2: Public works |                             | 1 000                      | 800                      |                             | 200                                    | 200             |              |              |
| 24  | Accomodation for Local<br>Government and Housing                       | Cape Town       | Cape Town    | Offices  | Offices   | 11/11/2009            | 31/03/2010             | 2: Public works |                             | 1 920                      | 1 536                    |                             | 384                                    | 384             |              |              |
|     | Accomodation for Office of<br>the Premier                              |                 | Cape Town    | Offices  | Offices   | 11/11/2009            |                        | 2: Public works |                             | 1 940                      | 1 552                    |                             | 388                                    | 388             |              |              |
| 26  | Accomodation for<br>Transport and Public<br>Works                      | Cape Town       | Cape Town    | Offices  | Offices   | 11/11/2009            | 31/03/2010             | 2: Public works |                             | 360                        | 288                      |                             | 72                                     | 72              |              |              |
| 27  | Agriculture - Vaaldraai  | Winelands       | Stellenbosch | Offices  | Offices   | 15/01/2010            | 30/06/2010             | 2: Public works |                             | 817                        | 120                      |                             | 697                                    | 697             |              |              |
| 28  | Furniture contract   | Various         | Various      | Furniture  | Furniture   | 01/04/2010            | 31/03/2011             | 2: Public works |                             | 2 000                      |                          |                             | 2 000                                  | 2 000           |              |              |
| 29  | Retentions   | Various         | Various      | Offices  |   | 01/04/2010            | 31/03/2011             | 2: Public works |                             | 8 000                      | 3 000                    |                             | 5 000                                  | 5 000           |              |              |
| 30  | Access Control   | Various         | Various      | Offices  | Offices   | 01/04/2010            | 31/03/2011             | 2: Public works |                             | 3 500                      |                          |                             | 3 500                                  | 3 500           |              |              |
| 31  | Year contract - Ad hoc<br>work in CBD for client<br>depts              | Cape Town       | Cape Town    | Offices  | Offices   | 01/04/2010            | 31/03/2011             | 2: Public works |                             | 15 296                     | <del> </del>             |                             | 15 296                                 | 15 296          | 27 285       | 30 000       |
| 32  | Upgrading and<br>greenification of 4 Dorp                              | Cape Town       | Cape Town    | Offices  | Offices   | 01/04/2010            | 31/03/2013             | 2: Public works | -                           | 49 000                     | 4 000                    | 15 000                      | 30 000                                 | 45 000          | 75 000       | 15 000       |
| 33  | Street Goulburn Refurbishment  | Cape Town       | Goodwood     | Offices  | Offices   | 01/04/2010            | 31/03/2011             | 2: Public works |                             | 2 000                      |                          |                             | 2 000                                  | 2 000           |              |              |

# $^{+}_{\omega}$ Table B.6.1 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - General provincial buildings

|        |  |                  |              | Type of infras   | tructure  | Project               | duration               |                 | EPWP budget for the current | Total project<br>original | Expenditure to date from | Professional<br>Fees Budget | Construction/<br>Maintenance<br>Budget | Total available | MTEF Forwa   | ard estimates |
|--------|--|------------------|--------------|--|---|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|--|-----------------|--------------|---------------|
| No.    | Project name   | Region/District  | Municipality | Surfaced; gravel<br>(include earth and<br>access roads); public<br>transport; bridges; | Units (i.e.<br>number of<br>kilometers/<br>square meters/ | Date: Start<br>Note 1 | Date: Finish<br>Note 2 | Programme       | financial year              | estimated cost            | previous year            |                             | MTEF 2010/11                           |                 | MTEF 2011/12 | MTEF 2012/13  |
|        |  |                  |              | drainage structures etc.   | facilities)   |                       |                        |                 | R'000                       | R'000                     | R'000                    | R'000                       | R'000                                  | R'000           | R'000        | R'000         |
| 34     | Cape Town CBD<br>Revitalisation Program              | Cape Town        | Cape Town    | Offices  | Offices   | 01/04/2010            | 31/03/2011             | 2: Public works |                             |                           |                          |                             |  |                 |              | 100 000       |
| 35     | Cape Town CBD<br>Revitalisation Program              | Various          | Various      | Planning and design fees   |   | 01/04/2010            | 31/03/2013             | 2: Public works |                             |                           |                          | 10 000                      |  | 10 000          | 10 000       | 15 000        |
| 36     | Building audit                                       | Various          | Various      | Planning and design fees   |   | 01/04/2010            | 31/03/2013             | 2: Public works |                             |                           |                          | 5 000                       |  | 5 000           | 5 000        |               |
| Total  | rehabilitation, renovations                          | and refurbishmen | ts           |  |   |                       | •                      |                 |                             | 152 788                   | 74 523                   | 30 000                      | 63 285                                 | 93 285          | 117 285      | 160 000       |
| 4. Ma  | aintenance and repairs                               |                  |              |  |   |                       |                        |                 |                             |                           |                          |                             |  |                 |              |               |
| 1.     | Operational maintenance                              | T                | ]            |  |   | 01/04/2010            | 31/03/2011             | 2: Public Works |                             |                           |                          |                             | 30 000                                 | 30 000          | 35 000       | 35 000        |
| 2.     | Scheduled maintenance                                |                  |              |  |   | 01/04/2010            | 31/03/2011             | 2: Public Works |                             |                           |                          |                             | 46 267                                 | 46 267          | 87 008       | 98 516        |
|        | EPWP incentive Grant for<br>the Infrastucture Sector | Various          | Various      | Various  |   | 01/04/2010            | 31/03/2011             | 2: Public Works |                             |                           |                          |                             | 2 658                                  | 2 658           |              |               |
| Total  | maintenance and repairs                              |                  |              |  |   |                       |                        |                 |                             |                           |                          |                             | 78 925                                 | 78 925          | 122 008      | 133 516       |
| 5. Inf | frastructure transfers - cur                         | rent             |              |  |   |                       |                        |                 |                             |                           |                          |                             |  |                 |              |               |
|        |  |                  |              |  |   |                       |                        |                 |                             |                           |                          |                             |  |                 |              |               |
|        |  |                  |              |  |   |                       |                        |                 |                             |                           |                          |                             |  |                 |              |               |
| Total  | infrastructure transfers - o                         | current          |              |  |   |                       |                        |                 |                             |                           |                          |                             |  |                 |              |               |
| 6. Inf | frastructure transfers - cap                         | ital             | ,            |  | ,   | ,                     |                        |                 |                             |                           |                          |                             |  |                 |              |               |
|        |  |                  |              |  |   |                       |                        |                 |                             |                           |                          |                             |  |                 |              |               |
|        |  |                  |              |  |   |                       |                        |                 |                             |                           |                          |                             |  |                 |              |               |
| Total  | infrastructure transfers - o                         | capital          |              |  |   |                       |                        |                 |                             |                           |                          |                             |  |                 |              |               |
| Total  | infrastructure transfers - o                         | apital           |              |  |   |                       |                        |                 |                             | 152 788                   | 74 523                   | 30 000                      | 142 210                                | 172 210         | 239 293      | 293 516       |

Note 1 Site handover/commencement of construction - DATE OF LETTER OF ACCEPTANCE.

Note 2 Construction completion date (take over date) - PRACTICAL COMPLETION DATE.

Note 3 EPWP Incentive Grant for the Infrastructure Sector - To be utilised for the creation of work opportunities through EPWP projects. Approval for projects to be granted by Accounting Officer.

ote 10: I ransport and Public Works

Table B.6.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Roads infrastructure

|  |                 |               | Type of infras   | tructure                                | Project               | t duration             |                            | EPWP budget for | Total project<br>original | Expenditure to date from | Professional<br>Fees Budget | Construction/<br>Maintenance<br>Budget | Total available | MTEF Forwa   | rd estimates |
|--|-----------------|---------------|--|---|-----------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|--|-----------------|--------------|--------------|
| o. Project name                            | Region/District | Municipality  | Surfaced; gravel<br>(include earth and<br>access roads); public<br>transport; bridges; | Units (i.e.<br>number of<br>kilometers/ | Date: Start<br>Note 1 | Date: Finish<br>Note 2 | Programme                  | financial year  | estimated cost            | previous year            |                             | MTEF 2010/11                           |                 | MTEF 2011/12 | MTEF 2012/13 |
|  |                 |               | drainage structures etc.   | square meters/<br>facilities)           |                       |                        |                            | R'000           | R'000                     | R'000                    | R'000                       | R'000                                  | R'000           | R'000        | R'000        |
| New and replacement assets                 |                 |               |  |   |                       |                        |                            |                 |                           |                          |                             |  |                 |              |              |
| vn Funds                                   |                 |               |  |   |                       |                        |                            |                 |                           |                          |                             |  |                 |              |              |
| C656 Chapman's Peak Toll<br>plazas         | Cape Town       | Cape Town     | Surfaced Roads   | 1                                       | 13/05/2009            | 30/09/2010             | 3: Roads<br>infrastructure |                 | 40 000                    | 21 233                   |                             | 20 000                                 | 20 000          |              |              |
| Freeway Management<br>System on N-routes   | Cape Town       | Cape Town     | Surfaced Roads   | 54.7                                    | 01/04/2010            | 31/03/2010             | 3: Roads<br>infrastructure |                 | 56 000                    |                          |                             | 56 000                                 | 56 000          |              |              |
| tal new and replacement asse               | ts              | •             | -1   | •                                       | •                     | •                      |                            |                 | 96 000                    | 21 233                   |                             | 76 000                                 | 76 000          |              |              |
| Upgrades and additions                     |                 |               |  |   |                       |                        |                            |                 |                           |                          |                             |  |                 |              |              |
| vn Funds                                   |                 |               |  |   |                       |                        |                            |                 |                           |                          |                             |  |                 |              |              |
| C415.3 Saldanha - TR77                     | West Coast      | Saldanha Bay  | Gravel Roads   | 4.2                                     | 10/11/2011            | 09/10/2012             | 3: Roads<br>infrastructure |                 | 56 300                    |                          |                             |  |                 | 10 000       |              |
| C838.1 Franskraal                          | Overberg        | Overstrand    | Gravel Roads   | 4.2                                     | 31/04/2012            | 31/01/2013             | 3: Roads infrastructure    | EPWP            | 13 430                    |                          |                             |  |                 |              | 10 000       |
| C842 Pakhuis Pass                          | West Coast      | Cederberg     | Gravel Roads   | 24.66                                   | 12/01/2009            | 12/02/2010             | 3: Roads infrastructure    |                 | 66 100                    | 25 203                   | 1 000                       | 3 900                                  | 4 900           |              |              |
| C847 Calitzdorp                            | Eden            | Kannaland     | Gravel Roads   | 11.01                                   | 10/10/2008            | 02/12/2009             | 3: Roads infrastructure    |                 | 27 949                    | 17 500                   |                             | 300                                    | 300             |              |              |
| C498.2 Stellenbosch Arterial phase 2       | Cape Winelands  | Stellenbosch  | Surfaced Roads   | 3.1                                     | 19/08/2010            | 26/03/2012             | 3: Roads infrastructure    |                 | 62 000                    |                          | 2 000                       | 8 000                                  | 10 000          | 50 000       |              |
| C574 Extensions to weighbridge infra       | Central Karoo   | Beaufort West | Surfaced Roads   | 1                                       | 28/11/2008            | 31/03/2011             | 3: Roads<br>infrastructure | <b> </b>        | 8 500                     | 1 907                    | 1 600                       | 6 400                                  | 8 000           |              |              |
| C527.4 Mount Pleasant -<br>Hermanus        | Overberg        | Overstrand    | Surfaced Roads   | 5.86                                    | 10/02/2011            | 11/03/2012             | 3: Roads<br>infrastructure |                 | 28 500                    |                          | 2 000                       | 8 000                                  | 10 000          | 25 000       | t            |
| C733.3 Hazelden Dr to<br>Broadlands        | Cape Town       | Helderberg    | Surfaced Roads   | 5.34                                    | 20/10/2008            | 20/04/2010             | 3: Roads<br>infrastructure | <b> </b>        | 72 371                    | 40 474                   | 2 400                       | 9 600                                  | 12 000          |              | <del> </del> |
| C880.5 Koeberg I/c<br>Streetlighting       | Cape Town       | Cape Town     | Surfaced Roads   | 1                                       | 01/10/2009            | 13/10/2010             | 3: Roads<br>infrastructure | <b> </b>        | 6 820                     |                          | 800                         | 3 200                                  | 4 000           |              | <del> </del> |
| C880.6 Koeberg I/c                         | Cape Town       | Cape Town     | Surfaced Roads   | 2                                       | 19/05/2010            | 14/03/2011             | 3: Roads<br>infrastructure |                 | 13 000                    | L                        | 2 400                       | 9 600                                  | 12 000          |              | <del> </del> |
| C880.4 Koeberg I/c Rehab<br>Table Bay Blvd | Cape Town       | Cape Town     | Surfaced Roads   | 2                                       | 17/09/2008            | 12/05/2010             | 3: Roads<br>infrastructure | 1               | 149 644                   | 69 373                   | 6 200                       | 24 800                                 | 31 000          |              | <del> </del> |

Table B.6.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Roads infrastructure

|   |                 |                 | Type of infras   | tructure  | Project               | duration               |                            | EPWP budget for the current | Total project original | Expenditure to | Professional<br>Fees Budget | Construction/<br>Maintenance<br>Budget | Total available | MTEF Forwa   | rd estimates |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|--|---|-----------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|--|-----------------|--------------|--------------|
| Project name  | Region/District | Municipality    | Surfaced; gravel<br>(include earth and<br>access roads); public<br>transport; bridges; | Units (i.e.<br>number of<br>kilometers/<br>square meters/ | Date: Start<br>Note 1 | Date: Finish<br>Note 2 | Programme                  | financial year              | estimated cost         | previous year  |                             | MTEF 2010/11                           |                 | MTEF 2011/12 | MTEF 2012/13 |
|   |                 |                 | drainage structures etc.   | facilities)   |                       |                        |                            | R'000                       | R'000                  | R'000          | R'000                       | R'000                                  | R'000           | R'000        | R'000        |
| C880.7 Koeberg I/c Table<br>Bay Blvd Streetlighting                 | Cape Town       | Cape Town       | Surfaced Roads   | 1   | 13/08/2009            | 15/01/2010             | 3: Roads infrastructure    |                             | 6 299                  |                | 600                         | 2 400                                  | 3 000           |              |              |
| C880.8 Koeberg i/c Table<br>Bay Blvd Landscaping                    | Cape Town       | Cape Town       | Surfaced Roads   | 3   | 04/02/2010            | 15/04/2010             | 3: Roads infrastructure    |                             | 2 900                  |                | 400                         | 1 600                                  | 2 000           |              |              |
| Plattekloof i/c   | Cape Town       | Cape Town       | Surfaced Roads   | 1   | 01/04/2010            | 31/03/2011             | 3: Roads infrastructure    |                             | 5 000                  |                | 1 000                       | 4 000                                  | 5 000           |              |              |
| C733 Somerset West - Sir<br>Lowry's Pass                            | Cape Town       | Helderberg      | Surfaced Roads   | 5.48  | 11/08/2011            | 14/02/2013             | 3: Roads infrastructure    |                             | 86 800                 |                |                             |  |                 | 6 000        |              |
| C882.3 Greyton<br>Heuwelkroon                                       | Overberg        | Theewaterskloof | Access Roads   | 1.6   | 12/05/2008            | 08/06/2009             | 3: Roads<br>infrastructure | EPWP                        | 7 960                  | 7 810          |                             | 150                                    | 150             |              |              |
| C884.3 Kwanokuthula<br>Riversdale                                   | Eden            | Hessequa        | Access Roads   | 1.6   | 10/04/2010            | 09/09/2010             | 3: Roads<br>infrastructure | EPWP                        | 3 645                  |                | 700                         | 2 800                                  | 3 500           |              |              |
| C884.4 Heidelberg<br>Slangrivier                                    | Eden            | Hessequa        | Access Roads   | 5.3   | 17/12/2010            | 20/03/2011             | 3: Roads<br>infrastructure | EPWP                        | 12 000                 |                | 700                         | 2 800                                  | 3 500           |              |              |
| C782 Cylce & pedestrian path to Cango Caves                         | Eden            | Oudtshoom       | Gravel Roads   | 28  | 26/08/2010            | 23/06/2011             | 3: Roads infrastructure    | EPWP                        | 16 000                 |                | 1 000                       | 4 000                                  | 5 000           | 5 000        |              |
| Access road projects  | Various         | Various         | Gravel Roads   | 1   | 01/04/2012            | 31/03/2013             | 3: Roads infrastructure    |                             | 3 000                  |                |                             |  |                 |              | 3 000        |
| C546.2 Stellenbosch -<br>Somerset West Bredell &<br>Stellenrust i/s | Cape Winelands  | Stellenbosch    | Surfaced Roads   | 2   | 17/12/2010            | 17/11/2011             | 3: Roads infrastructure    |                             | 14 000                 |                |                             |  |                 | 14 000       |              |
| C500.23 Mossel Bay Safety<br>phase 2                                | Eden            | Mossel Bay      | Surfaced Roads   | 2   | 01/04/2012            | 31/03/2013             | 3: Roads infrastructure    |                             | 10 000                 |                |                             |  |                 |              | 10 000       |
| C707.6 N1 Streetlighting  | Cape Town       | Cape Town       | Surfaced Roads   | 18  | 21/10/2010            | 26/12/2011             | 3: Roads infrastructure    |                             | 69 444                 |                | 14 800                      | 59 200                                 | 74 000          |              |              |
| Various accident spots  | Various         | Various         | Surfaced Roads   | 1   | 01/04/2010            | 31/03/2013             | 3: Roads<br>infrastructure |                             | 27 000                 |                | 1 000                       | 4 000                                  | 5 000           | 10 000       | 12 000       |
| Expropriation   | Various         | Various         | Expropriation of land  | 100   | 01/04/2010            | 31/03/2013             | 3: Roads<br>infrastructure |                             | 13 900                 |                |                             | 4 400                                  | 4 400           | 4 600        | 4 900        |
| Fees  | Various         | Various         | Planning and design<br>fees  | 275.88  | 01/04/2010            | 31/03/2013             | 3: Roads<br>infrastructure |                             | 243 744                |                | 71 822                      |  | 71 822          | 81 922       | 90 000       |
| total upgrades and additions  |                 |                 |  | . <u></u>   |                       |                        |                            |                             | 1 026 306              | 162 267        | 110 422                     | 159 150                                | 269 572         | 206 522      | 129 900      |

ote 10: I ransport and Public Works

Table B.6.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Roads infrastructure

|          |                           |                  |                | Type of infrast   | tructure  | Project               | duration               |                    | EPWP budget for the current | Total project original | Expenditure to | Professional<br>Fees Budget | Construction/<br>Maintenance<br>Budget | Total available | MTEF Forwa   | rd estimates   |
|----------|---------------------------|------------------|----------------|---|---|-----------------------|------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|--|-----------------|--------------|----------------|
|          | Project name              | Region/District  | Municipality   | Surfaced; gravel<br>(include earth and<br>access roads); public<br>transport; bridges;<br>drainage structures | Units (i.e.<br>number of<br>kilometers/<br>square meters/ | Date: Start<br>Note 1 | Date: Finish<br>Note 2 | Programme          | financial year              | estimated cost         | previous year  |                             | MTEF 2010/11                           | Γ               | MTEF 2011/12 | MTEF 2012/13   |
|          |                           |                  |                | etc.  | facilities)   |                       |                        |                    | R'000                       | R'000                  | R'000          | R'000                       | R'000                                  | R'000           | R'000        | R'000          |
| •        |                           |                  |                |   |   |                       |                        |                    |                             |                        |                |                             |  |                 |              |                |
| C776     | 6.2 Gansbaai - Elim       | Overberg         | Cape Agulhas   | Gravel Roads  | 7.8   | 12/02/2009            | 20/06/2010             | 3: Roads           | EPWP                        | 56 316                 | 22 009         | 3 000                       | 12 000                                 | 15 000          |              | 1              |
| phas     | ie 2                      |                  |                |   | L   |                       | L                      | infrastructure     |                             |                        |                |                             |  |                 |              | l              |
|          | 3.4 Broadlands to Sir     | Cape Town        | Helderberg     | Surfaced Roads  | 6.06  | 14/01/2009            | 15/12/2010             | 3: Roads           |                             | 126 447                | 22 733         | 12 000                      | 48 000                                 | 60 000          |              |                |
|          | y's Pass                  |                  |                |   |   |                       | <u> </u>               | infrastructure     |                             |                        |                |                             |  | L               |              | <u> </u>       |
|          | 3 Somerset West - Sir     | Cape Town        | Helderberg     | Surfaced Roads  | 5.48  | 11/08/2011            | 14/02/2013             | 3: Roads           |                             |                        |                |                             |  |                 |              | 100 000        |
|          | y's Pass                  |                  |                |   |   |                       | <b></b>                | infrastructure     |                             |                        |                |                             |  | L               |              | <b> </b>       |
|          | Koeberg projects          | Cape Town        | Cape Town      | Surfaced Roads  | 3   | 06/05/2008            | 31/03/2012             | 3: Roads           |                             | 738 664                | 358 893        | 34 000                      | 136 000                                | 170 000         | 55 000       |                |
| Dire     | ctional ramps             |                  |                |   |   |                       |                        | infrastructure     |                             |                        |                |                             |  |                 |              |                |
| C41      | 5.3 Saldanha - TR77       | West Coast       | Saldanha Bay   | Gravel Roads  | 4.2   | 10/11/2011            | 09/10/2012             | 3: Roads           |                             |                        |                |                             |  | <del></del>     |              | 60 000         |
| 0+10     | 5.0 Galdanna TTTT         | Wood Codds       | Caldallia Bay  | OrdVol 1100005  | 7.2   | 10/11/2011            | 00/10/2012             | infrastructure     |                             |                        |                |                             |  |                 |              | 00 000         |
| C838     | 3 Caledon-Hemel-en-       | Overberg         | Overstrand     | Gravel Roads  | 14.4  | 10/06/2010            | 26/09/2012             | 3: Roads           | <del> </del>                | 139 900                |                | 11 000                      | 44 000                                 | 55 000          | 80 000       | 25 000         |
| Aard     |                           | o roi boig       | o voi ou ana   | Oravor ribado   |   | 10,00,2010            | 20,00,2012             | infrastructure     |                             | 100 000                |                |                             | 11.000                                 | 00 000          | 00 000       | 20 000         |
|          | ) Elandsbaai-             | West Coast       | Cederberg      | Gravel Roads  | 10.3  | 16/12/2012            | 15/12/2014             | 3: Roads           | EPWP                        | 42 000                 |                |                             |  | <del> </del>    |              | 10 000         |
|          | bertsbaai                 | 11001 00001      | occorporg      | Oravor reduce   | 10.0  | 10,12,2012            | 10/12/2011             | infrastructure     |                             | .2 000                 |                |                             |  |                 |              | 10 000         |
|          | 7.2 N1 - Merweville       | Central Karoo    | Beaufort West  | Gravel Roads  | 3.7   | 19/01/2009            | 26/04/2010             | 3: Roads           | EPWP                        | 18 866                 | 9 665          | 600                         | 2 400                                  | 3 000           |              | †              |
|          |                           |                  |                |   |   |                       |                        | infrastructure     |                             |                        |                |                             |  |                 |              |                |
| C839     | 9.1 Eden Still Bay        | Eden             | Hessequa       | Gravel Roads  | 4.35  | 19/11/2008            | 26/04/2010             | 3: Roads           | EPWP                        | 23 180                 | 22 714         |                             | 1 000                                  | 1 000           |              | †              |
|          |                           |                  |                |   |   |                       |                        | infrastructure     |                             |                        |                |                             |  |                 |              |                |
| C829     | 9 Dal Josafat             | Cape Winelands   | Drakenstein    | Gravel Roads  | 2.5   | 16/08/2010            | 20/08/2012             | 3: Roads           | EPWP                        | 15 900                 |                | 1 300                       | 5 606                                  | 6 906           | 8 000        | †              |
|          |                           |                  |                |   |   |                       |                        | infrastructure     |                             |                        |                |                             |  |                 |              |                |
| -total   | IGP                       |                  | ļ              | +   |   |                       |                        |                    |                             | 1 161 273              | 436 014        | 61 900                      | 249 006                                | 310 906         | 143 000      | 195 000        |
| al upg   | rades and additions       |                  |                |   |   |                       |                        |                    |                             | 2 187 579              | 598 281        | 172 322                     | 408 156                                | 580 478         | 349 522      | 324 900        |
| Rehabi   | litation, renovations and | d refurbishments |                |   |   |                       |                        |                    |                             |                        |                |                             |  |                 |              |                |
| n Func   | ds .                      |                  |                |   |   |                       |                        |                    |                             |                        |                |                             |  |                 |              |                |
| C708     | 3.7 Rehab N2 Eastbound    | Cape Town        | Cape Town      | Surfaced Roads  | 5.45  | 10/09/2007            | 11/12/2009             | 3: Roads           | <del> </del>                | 151 901                | 102 223        |                             | 100                                    | 100             |              | <del> </del>   |
| <u> </u> |                           |                  | <u> </u>       | .   | L   |                       | <b></b>                | infrastructure     | <b></b>                     | L                      |                |                             |  | L               |              | <b> </b>       |
| C708     | 3.9 Rehab N2 from km 0    | Cape Town        | Cape Town      | Surfaced Roads  | 2.88  | 16/12/2010            | 20/02/2012             | 3: Roads           |                             | 99 000                 |                | 1 600                       | 6 052                                  | 7 652           | 29 881       |                |
| 29       |                           |                  |                | .   | L   | <br>                  | <b>↓</b>               | infrastructure     | <b></b>                     | L                      |                |                             |  | L               |              | <b> </b>       |
|          | 3.10 Rehab N2 from km     | Cape Town        | Cape Town      | Surfaced Roads  | 1   | 13/02/2009            | 29/01/2011             | 3: Roads           |                             | 38 733                 | 11 756         | 800                         | 3 200                                  | 4 000           |              |                |
| 0 - 2    | .9 Move serivces          |                  |                |   |   | 1                     |                        | infrastructure     |                             |                        |                |                             |  | ]               |              | 1              |
| C596     | 6 Pniel - Simondium       | Cape Winelands   | Stellenbosch   | Surfaced Roads  | 5.98  | 14/01/2009            | 10/12/2011             | 3: Roads           | <del> </del>                | 78 348                 | 11 929         | 6 400                       | 25 600                                 | 32 000          | 300          | ł              |
| 0000     | D LINET - SHIIOHAMIN      | Cape WillelailOS | Stelleribuscri | Sundoeu Rodus   | 5.96  | 14/01/2009            | 10/12/2011             | infrastructure     |                             | 10 348                 | 11 929         | 6 400                       | 25 600                                 | 32 000          | 300          |                |
| Ces      | 3 TR24/1 - TR11/2         | West Coast       | Swartland      | Surfaced Roads  | 24.48   | 03/03/2008            | 30/04/2009             | 3: Roads           | <del> </del>                | 86 617                 | 58 191         |                             | 600                                    | 600             |              | <del> </del> - |
|          | rreesburg                 | TYGGL OUASI      | Owallialiu     | oundoed roads   | 24.40   | 03/03/2000            | 30/04/2003             | infrastructure     |                             | 00 017                 | 30 191         |                             | 300                                    | 300             |              |                |
| Moo      |                           |                  | 1              | 1   | ı   | ı                     | 1                      | ii iii doli ucture | 1                           | I                      |                |                             | ı                                      | 1               | ı            | <b>↓</b>       |
|          | <del>-</del>              | Eden             | Knysna         | Surfaced Roads  | 5.5   | 17/06/2008            | 12/04/2010             | 3: Roads           |                             | 187 561                | 111 823        | 3 200                       | 12 800                                 | 16 000          |              |                |

Table B.6.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Roads infrastructure

|  | Region/District |                 | Type of infrastructure   |                               | Project duration      |                        |                            | EPWP budget for the current |                            | Expenditure to             | Professional<br>Fees Budget | Construction/<br>Maintenance<br>Budget | Total available | MTEF Forward estimates |              |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|--|-------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|--|-----------------|------------------------|--------------|
| Project name                                   |                 | Municipality    | Surfaced; gravel<br>(include earth and<br>access roads); public<br>transport; bridges; | Kilometers/                   | Date: Start<br>Note 1 | Date: Finish<br>Note 2 | Programme                  | financial year              | original<br>estimated cost | date from<br>previous year | MTEF 2010/11                |  |                 | MTEF 2011/12           | MTEF 2012/13 |
|  |                 |                 | drainage structures etc.   | square meters/<br>facilities) |                       |                        |                            | R'000                       | R'000                      | R'000                      | R'000                       | R'000                                  | R'000           | R'000                  | R'000        |
| C803 Karwyderskraal                            | Overberg        | Theewaterskloof | Surfaced Roads   | 12.3                          | 15/01/2009            | 31/04/2010             | 3: Roads infrastructure    |                             | 37 498                     | 8 375                      | 1 600                       | 6 400                                  | 8 000           |                        |              |
| C799 Slope remediation<br>Chapman's Peak Drive | Cape Town       | Cape Town       | Surfaced Roads   | 1.1                           | 17/04/2010            | 17/09/2010             | 3: Roads infrastructure    |                             | 5 500                      |                            | 1 120                       | 4 480                                  | 5 600           |                        |              |
| C634 Nuwekloof - Wolseley                      | Cape Winelands  | Witzenberg      | Surfaced Roads   | 19.8                          | 13/01/2011            | 28/11/2012             | 3: Roads infrastructure    |                             | 170 000                    |                            | 6 000                       | 24 000                                 | 30 000          |                        |              |
| C749.2 Paarl - Franschhoek                     | Cape Winelands  | Stellenbosch    | Surfaced Roads   | 9.57                          | 04/08/2011            | 06/02/2013             | 3: Roads infrastructure    |                             | 43 000                     |                            |                             |  |                 | 20 000                 | 20 000       |
| C751.2 TR23/3 Gouda -<br>Porterville           | Cape Winelands  | Witzenberg      | Surfaced Roads   | 12.5                          | 15/09/2011            | 12/09/2013             | 3: Roads<br>infrastructure |                             | 89 880                     |                            |                             |  |                 | 30 000                 | 44 000       |
| C747,2 Worcester -<br>Bainskloof               | Cape Winelands  | Breede Valley   | Surfaced Roads   | 24.59                         | 12/08/2010            | 11/03/2013             | 3: Roads<br>infrastructure |                             | 185 000                    |                            | 3 000                       | 12 000                                 | 15 000          |                        |              |
| C407.1 Malmesbury -<br>Wellington              | West Coast      | Swartland       | Surfaced Roads   | 2.36                          | 14/10/2010            | 12/10/2011             | 3: Roads<br>infrastructure | <b> </b>                    | 20 000                     |                            | 2 000                       | 8 000                                  | 10 000          | 11 000                 |              |
| C824 Winery Road                               | Cape Winelands  | Stellenbosch    | Surfaced Roads   | 4.43                          | 11/08/2011            | 13/06/2012             | 3: Roads<br>infrastructure | <b> </b>                    | 16 000                     |                            |                             |  |                 | 10 000                 | 8 000        |
| C815 Worcester                                 | Cape Winelands  | Breede Valley   | Surfaced Roads   | 4.35                          | 15/04/2012            | 27/11/2012             | 3: Roads                   | <b> </b>                    | 18 800                     |                            |                             |  |                 |                        | 10 000       |
| C823.1 Hoekwil/Saasveldpad                     | Eden            | George          | Surfaced Roads   | 21.46                         | 11/08/2012            | 09/08/2013             | 3: Roads<br>infrastructure | <b> </b>                    | 52 450                     |                            |                             |  |                 |                        | 30 000       |
| C825 N2 - Vleesbaai                            | Eden            | Mossel Bay      | Surfaced Roads   | 19.28                         | 02/06/2012            | 28/06/2013             | 3: Roads<br>infrastructure |                             | 63 000                     |                            |                             |  |                 |                        | 22 000       |
| C805.1 Laaiplek - Elandsbaai                   | West Coast      | Bergrivier      | Surfaced Roads   | 12                            | 11/08/2012            | 11/02/2013             | 3: Roads<br>infrastructure |                             | 15 000                     |                            |                             |  |                 |                        | 15 000       |
| C914 Spier Road                                | Cape Winelands  | Stellenbosch    | Surfaced Roads   | 10.68                         | 10/11/2012            | 28/01/2014             | 3: Roads<br>infrastructure |                             | 277 000                    |                            |                             |  |                 |                        | 20 000       |
| C921 Lynedoch Road                             | Cape Winelands  | Stellenbosch    | Surfaced Roads   | 7                             | 05/07/2012            | 01/07/2013             | 3: Roads<br>infrastructure |                             | 24 000                     |                            |                             |  |                 |                        | 8 323        |
| C817 Malmesbury - Darling                      | West Coast      | Swartland       | Surfaced Roads   | 30.11                         | 10/12/2011            | 04/06/2012             | 3: Roads<br>infrastructure |                             | 24 500                     |                            |                             |  |                 | 17 773                 |              |
| Reseal   | Various         | Various         | Surfaced Roads   | 568.57                        | 01/04/2010            | 31/03/2013             | 3: Roads                   |                             | 630 400                    |                            | 21 080                      | 96 320                                 | 117 400         | 246 000                | 267 000      |
| Regravel                                       | Various         | Various         | Gravel Roads   | 540                           | 01/04/2010            | 31/03/2013             | 3: Roads<br>infrastructure |                             | 385 552                    |                            | 10 800                      | 102 770                                | 113 570         | 130 736                | 141 246      |
| C642 Gouritz River Bridge                      | Eden            | Mossel Bay      | Bridge   | 1                             | 16/12/2011            | 13/06/2012             | 3: Roads<br>infrastructure |                             | 8 800                      |                            |                             |  | <b></b>         | 2 000                  |              |
| Rehab of bridges                               | Various         | Various         | Bridge   | 1                             | 01/04/2010            | 31/03/2011             | 3: Roads                   |                             | 5 000                      |                            | 1 000                       | 4 000                                  | 5 000           |                        |              |
| Bridge joints                                  | Various         | Various         | Bridge   | 1                             | 01/04/2010            | 31/03/2013             | 3: Roads                   |                             | 24 600                     |                            | 800                         | 3 200                                  | 4 000           | 20 000                 | 25 000       |
| Fees   | Various         | Various         | Planning and design fees   | 388.61                        | 01/04/2010            | 31/03/2013             | 3: Roads<br>infrastructure | <del> </del>                | 120 593                    |                            | 35 568                      |  | 35 568          | 40 665                 | 44 360       |

Table B.6.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Roads infrastructure

|               |                            |                    |                           | Type of infrastructure  |   | Project duration      |              |                            | EPWP budget for the current |                         | Expenditure to | Professional<br>Fees Budget | Construction/<br>Maintenance<br>Budget | Total available | MTEF Forwa   | rd estimates |
|---------------|----------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---|---|-----------------------|--------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|--|-----------------|--------------|--------------|
| No.           | Project name               | Region/District    | Municipality              | Surfaced; gravel<br>(include earth and<br>access roads); public<br>transport; bridges;<br>drainage structures<br>etc. | Units (i.e.<br>number of<br>kilometers/<br>square meters/ | Date: Start<br>Note 1 | Date: Finish | Programme                  | financial year              | original estimated cost |                | MTEF 2010/11                |  |                 | MTEF 2011/12 | MTEF 2012/13 |
|               |                            |                    |                           |   | facilities)   |                       |              |                            | R'000                       | R'000                   | R'000          | R'000                       | R'000                                  | R'000           | R'000        | R'000        |
| Sub-total r   | rehabilitation, renovation | ons and refurbishm | nent                      |   |   |                       |              |                            |                             | 2 858 733               | 304 297        | 94 968                      | 309 522                                | 404 490         | 558 355      | 654 929      |
| 3P            |                            |                    |                           |   |   |                       |              |                            |                             |                         |                |                             |  |                 |              |              |
| C817          | Malmesbury - Darling       | West Coast         | Swartland                 | Surfaced Roads  | 30.11   | 10/12/2011            | 04/06/2012   | 3: Roads infrastructure    |                             |                         |                |                             |  |                 |              | 35 000       |
| C708          | 3.9 Rehab N2 from km 0     | Cape Town          | Cape Town                 | Surfaced Roads  | 2.88  | 16/12/2010            | 20/02/2012   | 3: Roads<br>infrastructure | <del> </del>                |                         |                | 3 600                       | 14 748                                 | 18 348          | 29 119       |              |
| C634          | Nuwekloof - Wolseley       | Cape Winelands     | Witzenberg                | Surfaced Roads  | 19.8  | 13/01/2011            | 28/11/2012   | 3: Roads<br>infrastructure |                             |                         |                |                             |  | <del> </del>    | 100 000      | 20 000       |
| C747<br>Bains | 7,2 Worcester -            | Cape Winelands     | Breede Valley             | Surfaced Roads  | 24.59   | 12/08/2010            | 11/03/2013   | 3: Roads<br>infrastructure | <del> </del>                |                         |                |                             |  | <b></b>         | 97 000       | 23 000       |
|               |                            | Eden               | Bitou                     | Surfaced Roads  | 14  | 31/03/2012            | 01/08/2012   | 3: Roads<br>infrastructure |                             | 41 271                  |                |                             |  | <b></b>         |              | 16 000       |
| C818          | 3 Ashton - Montagu         | Cape Winelands     | Breede<br>River/Winelands | Surfaced Roads  | 7.23  | 12/01/2012            | 12/07/2013   | 3: Roads<br>infrastructure |                             | 82 100                  |                |                             |  | <b>†</b>        |              | 20 000       |
|               | ) Robertson -<br>nievale   | Cape Winelands     | Breede<br>River/Winelands | Surfaced Roads  | 18  | 11/08/2012            | 02/01/2013   | 3: Roads<br>infrastructure |                             | 53 000                  |                |                             |  |                 |              | 17 000       |
|               | ) Windmeul                 | Cape Winelands     | Drakenstein               | Surfaced Roads  | 9.66  | 11/08/2012            | 13/06/2013   | 3: Roads infrastructure    |                             | 48 500                  |                |                             |  |                 |              | 15 000       |
| C821          | Porterville-Piketberg      | West Coast         | Bergrivier                | Surfaced Roads  | 48.66   | 11/08/2012            | 19/02/2014   | 3: Roads infrastructure    |                             | 79 200                  |                |                             |  |                 |              | 30 000       |
| C822          | 2 Grootbrakrivier          | Eden               | Mossel Bay                | Surfaced Roads  | 16  | 20/09/2012            | 21/08/2013   | 3: Roads infrastructure    |                             | 29 000                  |                |                             |  |                 |              | 30 000       |
| C823          | 3 TR1/1-Blanco-TR2/9       | Eden               | George                    | Surfaced Roads  | 7.67  | 11/08/2012            | 10/05/2013   | 3: Roads infrastructure    |                             | 29 070                  |                |                             |  |                 |              | 14 000       |
| ub-total I    | IGP                        |                    |                           |   |   |                       |              |                            |                             | 362 141                 |                | 3 600                       | 14 748                                 | 18 348          | 226 119      | 220 000      |
| otal reha     | bilitation, renovations a  |                    |                           | 3 220 874   | 304 297   | 98 568                | 324 270      | 422 838                    | 784 474                     | 874 929                 |                |                             |  |                 |              |              |
| . Mainter     | nance and repairs          |                    |                           |   |   |                       |              |                            |                             |                         |                |                             |  |                 |              |              |
|               | 10: Transport and ic Works | Various            | Various                   | Surfaced Roads  | 6700  | 01/04/2010            | 31/03/2013   | 3: Roads infrastructure    |                             | 1 297 301               |                | 20 200                      | 401 270                                | 421 470         | 430 275      | 445 556      |
| EPW<br>the Ir | ·                          | Various            | Various                   | Various   |   | 01/04/2010            | 31/03/2011   |                            | EPWP                        | 8 432                   |                |                             | 8 432                                  | <del></del>     |              |              |
| IGP           |                            |                    |                           |   | <del> </del>  |                       | <del> </del> | <del> </del>               |                             |                         | <b> </b>       |                             | <del> </del>                           | <del> </del>    |              | <u> </u>     |
| . Main        | tenance - current          | Various            | Various                   | Surfaced Roads  | 6700  | 01/04/2010            | 31/03/2013   | 3: Roads<br>infrastructure | EPWP                        | 205 045                 |                |                             | 79 000                                 | 79 000          | 70 000       | 56 045       |
| otal main     | ntenance and repairs       | L                  |                           | •   | 1   | L                     |              |                            |                             | 1 510 778               |                | 20 200                      | 488 702                                | 508 902         | 500 275      | 501 601      |

Table B.6.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Roads infrastructure

| No.    | Project name                 |                 |              | Type of infras   | Type of infrastructure                                    |                       | Project duration |                            | EPWP budget for the current | r Total project<br>original | Expenditure to date from | Professional<br>Fees Budget | Construction/<br>Maintenance<br>Budget | Total available | MTEF Forwa   | rd estimates |
|--------|------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|--|---|-----------------------|------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|--|-----------------|--------------|--------------|
|        |                              | Region/District | Municipality | Surfaced; gravel<br>(include earth and<br>access roads); public<br>transport; bridges; | Units (i.e.<br>number of<br>kilometers/<br>square meters/ | Date: Start<br>Note 1 | t Date: Finish   | Programme                  | financial year              | estimated cost              |                          | MTEF 2010/11                |  |                 | MTEF 2011/12 | MTEF 2012/13 |
|        |                              |                 |              | drainage structures etc.   | facilities)   |                       |                  |                            | R'000                       | R'000                       | R'000                    | R'000                       | R'000                                  | R'000           | R'000        | R'000        |
| 5. Inf | rastructure transfers - curr | ent             |              |  |   | _                     | _                |                            |                             |                             |                          |                             |  |                 |              |              |
| Own F  | Funds                        |                 |              |  |   |                       |                  |                            |                             |                             |                          |                             |  |                 |              |              |
| MAIN'  | TENANCE                      |                 |              |  |   |                       |                  |                            |                             |                             |                          |                             |  |                 |              |              |
|        | Transfer Payments (CUR)      | Various         | Various      | Surfaced Roads   | 1   | 01/04/2010            | 31/03/2013       | 3: Roads<br>infrastructure |                             | 7 500                       |                          |                             | 2 500                                  | 2 500           | 2 500        | 2 500        |
| Sub-to | otal Own Funds               |                 |              |  |   |                       |                  |                            |                             | 7 500                       |                          |                             | 2 500                                  | 2 500           | 2 500        | 2 500        |
| IGP    |                              |                 |              |  |   |                       |                  |                            |                             |                             |                          |                             |  |                 |              |              |
| Sub-to | otal IGP                     |                 |              |  |   |                       |                  |                            |                             |                             |                          |                             |  |                 |              |              |
| Total  | infrastructure transfers - c | urrent          |              |  |   |                       |                  |                            |                             | 7 500                       |                          |                             | 2 500                                  | 2 500           | 2 500        | 2 500        |
| 6. Inf | rastructure transfers - capi | ital            |              |  |   |                       |                  |                            |                             |                             |                          |                             |  |                 |              |              |
| Own F  | Funds                        |                 |              |  |   |                       |                  |                            |                             |                             |                          |                             |  |                 |              |              |
| Const  | truction                     |                 | -,           |  |   |                       |                  |                            |                             |                             |                          |                             |  |                 |              |              |
|        | Transfer Payments (CAP)      | Various         | Various      | Surfaced Roads   | 1   | 01/04/2010            | 31/03/2013       | 3: Roads<br>infrastructure |                             | 45 551                      |                          |                             | 20 551                                 | 20 551          | 12 000       | 13 000       |
|        | TENANCE                      |                 |              |  |   |                       |                  |                            |                             |                             |                          |                             |  |                 |              |              |
|        | Transfer Payments (CAP)      | Various         | Various      | Surfaced Roads   | 1   | 01/04/2010            | 31/03/2013       | 3: Roads infrastructure    |                             | 33 055                      |                          |                             | 8 555                                  | 8 555           | 12 000       | 12 500       |
| DESIG  | GN AND PLANNING              |                 |              |  |   |                       |                  |                            |                             |                             |                          |                             |  |                 |              |              |
|        | Transfer Payments (CAP)      | Various         | Various      | Surfaced Roads   | 1   | 01/04/2010            | 31/03/2013       | 3: Roads infrastructure    |                             | 8 700                       |                          |                             | 2 900                                  | 2 900           | 2 900        | 2 900        |
| Sub-to | otal Own Funds               |                 |              |  |   |                       |                  |                            |                             | 87 306                      |                          |                             | 32 006                                 | 32 006          | 26 900       | 28 400       |
| IGP    |                              |                 |              |  |   |                       |                  |                            |                             |                             |                          |                             |  |                 |              |              |
| Sub-to | otal IGP                     |                 |              |  |   |                       |                  |                            |                             |                             |                          |                             |  |                 |              |              |
| Total  | infrastructure transfers - c | apital          | ·            |  |   |                       |                  |                            |                             | 87 306                      |                          |                             | 32 006                                 | 32 006          | 26 900       | 28 400       |
| Total  | infrastructure               |                 |              |  |   |                       |                  |                            |                             | 7 110 037                   | 923 811                  | 291 090                     | 1 331 634                              | 1 622 724       | 1 663 671    | 1 732 330    |

Note 1 Site handover/commencement of construction - DATE OF LETTER OF ACCEPTANCE.

 $<sup>^{\</sup>text{Note 2}}$  Construction completion date (take over date) - PRACTICAL COAMPLETION DATE.

Note 3 EPWP Incentive Grant for the Infrastructure Sector - To be utilised for the creation of work opportunities through EPWP projects. Approval for projects to be granted by Accounting Officer.

Table B.6.3 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 4 Public and Freight Transport

|       | Jie 2.0.0 Guillin                     |                    |              |   | Type of infrastructure                       |             | Project duration       |                     | EPWP budget for the current | Total project<br>original |       | Professional<br>Fees Budget | Construction/<br>Maintenance<br>Budget | Total available | MTEF Forward estimates |              |
|-------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|---|--|-------------|------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-------|-----------------------------|--|-----------------|------------------------|--------------|
| No.   | Project name                          | Region/District    | Municipality | Surfaced; gravel<br>(include earth and<br>access roads); public<br>transport; bridges;<br>drainage structures<br>etc. | Units (i.e. number of                        | Date: Start | Date: Finish<br>Note 2 | Programme           | financial year              | estimated cost            |       | MTEF 2010/11                |  |                 | MTEF 2011/12           | MTEF 2012/13 |
|       |                                       |                    |              |   | kilometers/<br>square meters/<br>facilities) | Note 1      |                        |                     | R'000                       | R'000                     | R'000 | R'000                       | R'000                                  | R'000           | R'000                  | R'000        |
| 1. N  | ew and replacement assets             |                    |              |   |  |             |                        |                     |                             |                           |       |                             |  |                 |                        |              |
|       |                                       |                    |              |   |  |             |                        |                     |                             |                           |       |                             |  |                 |                        |              |
|       |                                       |                    |              |   |  |             |                        |                     |                             |                           |       |                             |  |                 |                        |              |
|       | new replacement assets                |                    |              |   |  |             |                        |                     |                             |                           |       |                             |  |                 |                        |              |
| 2. U  | pgrades and additions                 | <del></del>        | 1            | т   | T  |             | т                      |                     | ļ                           |                           |       |                             | ļ                                      |                 |                        |              |
|       |                                       |                    |              |   | <br>   |             | <br>                   |                     |                             |                           |       |                             |  |                 |                        |              |
| Tota  | Total upgrades and additions          |                    |              |   |  |             |                        |                     |                             |                           |       |                             |  |                 |                        |              |
|       | ehabilitation, renovations ar         | nd refurbishments  |              |   |  |             |                        |                     |                             |                           |       |                             |  |                 |                        |              |
|       |                                       | 1                  |              | T   |  |             |                        |                     | <b></b>                     |                           |       |                             | <b></b>                                |                 |                        |              |
|       |                                       |                    |              |   |  |             |                        |                     |                             |                           |       |                             |  |                 |                        |              |
| Tota  | rehabilitation, renovations           | and refurbishments |              |   |  |             |                        |                     |                             |                           |       |                             |  |                 |                        |              |
| 4. M  | aintenance and repairs                |                    |              |   |  |             |                        |                     |                             |                           |       |                             |  |                 |                        |              |
|       |                                       |                    |              |   |  |             |                        |                     |                             |                           |       |                             |  |                 |                        |              |
|       |                                       |                    |              |   |  |             |                        |                     |                             |                           |       |                             |  |                 |                        |              |
|       | maintenance and repairs               |                    |              |   |  |             |                        |                     |                             |                           |       |                             |  |                 |                        |              |
| o. In | frastructure transfers - curr         | eni.<br>           |              | Τ   | T  |             | Τ                      |                     | <b> </b>                    |                           |       |                             | <del> </del>                           |                 |                        |              |
|       |                                       |                    |              |   |  |             |                        |                     |                             |                           |       |                             | <del> </del>                           |                 |                        |              |
| Tota  | ।<br>  infrastructure transfers - टा  | ırrent             | I            | I   | I  | 1           | I                      |                     |                             |                           |       |                             |  |                 |                        |              |
| 6. In | 6. Infrastructure transfers - capital |                    |              |   |  |             |                        |                     |                             |                           |       |                             |  |                 |                        |              |
| 1     | George mobility strategy              | Eden               |              | Upgrade of facilites/<br>roads to provide public<br>transport service.  |  | 01/04/2010  | 31/03/2011             | 4: Public Transport |                             | 6 000                     |       |                             | 6 000                                  | 6 000           |                        |              |
| Tota  | i<br>infrastructure transfers - ca    | pital              |              |   |  |             |                        |                     |                             | 6 000                     |       |                             | 6 000                                  | 6 000           |                        |              |
| Tota  | infrastructure transfers - ca         |                    |              | 6 000   |  | _           | 6 000                  | 6 000               |                             |                           |       |                             |  |                 |                        |              |